

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY



MID YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/2023

"TRUST US TO DELIVER"

		_
	E	VТ

Councillor	Т	М		Zulu	:	Speaker
Councillor	M	E		Buthelezi		1 off of 17:15
Councillor	S	В		Buthelezi	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	F			Cassim		1 -5 -4 4 4 4 5
Councillor	T	N		Dlamini	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	D	X		Dube	:	Mayor
Councillor	N	С		Dube		
Councillor	F	L		Duma		
Councillor	V	F		Hadebe		
Councillor	Р			Hariram		
Councillor	M	E		Hlatshwayo		
Councillor	L	M		Khumalo		
Councillor	С	В		Kubeka		
Councillor	С	Υ		Liu		
Councillor	В	G		Madi		
Councillor	Z	Ε		Madi		
Councillor	F	Α		Malinga		
Councillor	N	Р		Maseko		
Councillor	S	В		Mashazi		
Councillor	Ν	S	F	Masondo		
Councillor	L	I		Mathe	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	L	P		Mazibuko		
Councillor	M	V		Mbatha		
Councillor	Α	Р		Meiring		1 0 444.45
Councillor	Α	E		Mkhwanazi	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	S	W		Mngomezulu		
Councillor	M	V		Molefe		1 -51 -4 4 4 4 5
Councillor	N	P		Mthabela	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	T	E		Mthembu		
Councillor	L	Р		Ndebele		
Councillor	C	S		Ngcobo		
Councillor	R	N		Ngcobo		
Councillor	A	Ţ		Nkosi		Left at 14:15
Councillor	S	E		Nkosi	:	Leit at 14.15
Councillor	S			Ntsele	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	М	J	6	Ntshangase	•	Leitat 14.10
Councillor	R	В	S			
Councillor	٧	N		Sibeko		
Councillor	S	_		Singh Sithebe	:	Left at 14:15
Councillor	L	C		Sithole	•	Leit at 14.10
Councillor	F	N				
Councillor	B S	R M		Thusi Thwala	:	Deputy Mayor
Councillor	S M	N		Zulu	•	20pat,a, ot
Councillor Councillor	N	S		Zulu		
Councillo	IN	3		Luiu		
ARSENT WITH APOL	OGY					

ABSENT WITH APOLOGY

Councillor	Ε	J	C	Cronje	: Other commitments
Councillor	S	Р		Masuku	: Other commitments
Councillor Dr	Ĵ	Α		Vorster	: Other commitments

ABSENT WITHOUT APOLOGY

Councillor	M	J		Dladla
Councillor	M	M	E	Hlatshwayo
Councillor	Н	N		Khumalo
Councillor	Ν	Z	В	Kunene
Councillor	M	T		Lethea
Councillor	M	Т	D	Makhoba
Councillor	X	S		Makhubo
Councillor	В	D		Mathunjwa
Councillor	M	P		Mkhwanazi
Councillor	Р	F		Mnisi
Councillor	R	M		Molelekoa
Councillor	M	0		Ndlovu
Councillor	W	Р		Nkosi
Councillor	N	Р		Shabalala
Councillor	S	Ε		Shabangu
Councillor	L	Р		Ximba
Councillor	S	Α		Yende
Councillor	V	G		Zondo
Councillor	Z	E		Zwane

TRADITIONAL LEADERS

iNkosi	С	S	Kubheka		Not Present
iNkosi	В	S	Radebe	*	Not Present

OFFICIALS PRESENT

Strategic Executive Director : Corporate Services		Dr	Р	D	Thabethe
Strategic Executive Director : DP&HS	2	Mrs	N	Р	Khathide
Strategic Executive Director : Technical Services		Mr	В	Р	Mnguni
Director : Administration	:	Mrs	D	R	Molefe
Director: Internal Audit	÷	Mr	В	В	Nkosi
Acting Director : Financial Reporting		Mr	N		Khumalo
Acting Manager: General Administration and Secretariat	-	Mrs	Z		Sibeko
-		Mr	S	Ν	Thwala
Committee Clerk				S	Mbonane
Committee Clerk	8	Mr	K	3	
Secretariat Support		Ms	ł		Masuku
Secretariat Support		Mr	Α		Kunene
Secretariat Support	0	Ms	N	Р	Kubheka
Interpreter	4	Mr	L	S	Mhlongo
ilifei hi erei	•	,		_	- 3

7.1: <u>IDP POST MID - YEAR REVIEW 2022/2023</u>

RESOLVED

- (a) That, Council adopts the amendment of the IDP 2022/23 in line with Section 34(a) and (b) of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act №. 32 of 2000.
- (b) That, the resolutions of Chapter 5 and 7 be consolidated together.
- (c) That, Ward 6 be removed from the DWS project of upgrading of bulk services in Madadeni.
- (d) That, MIG project include not only ward 31 but all rural wards for VIP toilets.
- (e) That, the amended IDP be published to the public.

7.2: 2022/2023 MID - YEAR ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (T 6/1/1)

RESOLVED

- (a) That, the operating and capital mid-year adjustments budgets for the 2022/23 financial year be approved.
- (b) That, the revised Budget Funding Plan that is aligned to the adjustments budget be approved.
- (c) That, the adjustments budget of the uThukela Water be noted.
- (d) That, it be noted that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Performance Management System (PMS) have been amended in line with the adjustments budget.
- (e) That, the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit the adjustments budget to National and Provincial Treasuries as required by Section 28(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.
- (f) That, the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the midyear review be noted.
- (g) That, the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the revised Budget Funding Plan approved on 03 January 2023 be noted.

7.3: REVISED 2022/2023 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

RESOLVED

- (a) That, the Executive Committee and Council approve the revised 2022/2023 Top-Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (TLSDBIP).
- (b) That, the Top-Layer Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (TLSDBIP) be aligned to any adjustments on the 2022/2023 Budget and Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- (c) That, the performance agreements for Section 56/57 employees be amended as per the revised Performance Management System, where applicable.

I, the undersigned, ZAMOKWAKHE WESLEY MCINEKA, in my capacity as MUNICIPAL MANAGER to the Newcastle Municipal Council, hereby certify the above as a true extract from the minutes of the special continuation Council meeting held on 01 March 2023.

Z.W. MCINEKA

MUNICIFAL MANAGER

Newcastle

1

2022/23 MID-YEAR ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: (T6/1/1-2022/23): BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE: FEBRUARY 2023

Ref. No

: T 6/1/1 (2022/23)

Author

: B.N Khumalo

1st Level

: Executive Committee

2nd Level

: Council

4th Level

: Provincial and National Treasuries

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to request council approval of the mid-year adjustments budget in terms of section 28 of the MFMA. The report seeks to appraise council on the revisions made on the revenue and expenditure projections based on the performance of the first six months of the financial year and the adjusted national and provincial allocations. The report further seeks to obtain council approval on the approval of the revised Budget Funding Plan which is aligned to the adjustments budget.

2. BACKGROUND

Section 28(1)(2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 states that a municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustment budget. In line with the above mid-year review performance, the municipality has considered that it is necessary to perform an adjustments budget in order to deal with the variances identified at mid-year. Through this process, the municipality will also deal with any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that might have been incurred during the year. The aim of this adjustments budget is also to ensure that the municipality is operating within realistic revenue while it continues to provide minimum service delivery through payment of creditors. When tabled, an adjustment budget must provide explanations of how the original budget will be affected.

3. DISCUSSION

This adjustments budget is submitted in terms of section 28 of the MFMA. It seeks to ensure that revenue and expenditure of the municipality is adjusted in line with the mid-year performance and the full-year forecast, while ensuring that the municipality keeps to its commitments of its approved Revised Budget Funding Plan.

4. OPERATING BUDGET

The operating budget of the municipality is reflected in table B4 of the B Schedule attached hereto as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Operating revenue

As reflected in table B4, the total operating revenue has been adjustment downwards by R434.8 million from the budget of R2 693 billion to the adjusted budget of R2 248 billion. Adjustments per each revenue source are explained below.

- Property rates has been adjusted to increase from R363.4 million to R376.1, representing an increase
 of R12.6 million. The increase is based on the year-to-date performance due to the supplementary
 valuation from additional and improvements in properties.
- Electricity service has been adjusted to increase from R751.8 million to R767.2 million, representing an increase of R15.3 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption from the previous financial year, which took into account the impact of covid-19 restrictions. This increase is in line with current year year-to-date performance.
- Water service charges has been adjusted to increase from R199.9 million to R212.8 million, representing an increase of R12.9 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated water consumption from new developments. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance.
- Sanitation service charges has been adjusted to increase from R123.8 million to R127.9 million, representing an increase of R4.0 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated was consumption as well as new developments in the jurisdiction of Newcastle. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance.
- Refuse service charges has been adjusted to increase from R101.2 million to R103.7 million, representing an increase of R2.5 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption as the covid-19 restrictions have been completely relaxed.
- Rental of facilities has been adjusted to decrease from R9.4 million to R8.3 million, representing a
 decrease of R1.1 million. The decrease is due to the properties which were disposed by the municipality
 in the previous financial year, the impact of which was still in the budget during the approval of the
 original budget.
- Interest on investments has been adjusted to increase from R3.1 million to R5.3 million, representing
 an increase of R2.1 million. The municipality has been very aggressive in investing the conditional grants
 and excess cash, which has seen huge increase from interest on investments in the first six months of
 the financial year. This pattern is expected to continue for the remainder of the financial year.
- Interest on outstanding debtors has been adjusted to increase from R4.0 million to R5.8 million, representing an increase of R1.8 million. This is linked to the additional performance on billable revenue on businesses.
- Fines, penalties and forfeiters has been adjusted to increase from R4.1 million to R4.5 million, representing an increase of R350 thousand. The increase attributable to the reinstatement of employees in the traffic department, which has resulted in more law enforcement in the area.
- Licences and permits has been adjusted to decrease from R47 thousand to R28 thousand, representing a decrease of R19 thousand.
- Transfers and subsidies operational has been adjusted to decrease from R1.112 billion to R626.4 million, representing a decrease of R486.2 million. The decrease is based on the adjusted National and provincial allocations, as well as the movement of some of the grant-funded expenditure between the operating and capital budgets. In the main, the decrease is attributable to grant allocations from the Department of Human Settlements, which will no longer be transferred to the municipality due to the nature of the new agreements.
- Other revenue is projected to decrease from R19.4 million to R8.0 million, representing a decrease of R11.4 million. The decrease is due to the movement of amount earmarked for the proceeds on sale of properties to the cash flow in table A7/B7 as advised by Provincial Treasury during the assessment of the previous funding plan. Other items of other revenue that appear to under-perform have been adjusted downwards accordingly.
- Gains on proceeds of PPE has been adjusted to increase from R0 to R2.0 million. This appropriation is
 due to the gains on disposal of the Greenwich property that has already been sold by the municipality.

Operating expenditure

The operating expenditure of the municipality is reflected in table B4 of the B Schedule as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

The total operating expenditure has been adjustment downwards by R513.7 million from original budget of R3 010 billion to the adjusted budget of R2 447 billion. Adjustments per each expenditure item are explained below.

- Employee costs has been adjusted to increase from R601.6 million to R636.4 million, representing an increase of R34.7 million. The increase is due to the appropriation of R57 million in respect of the reinstated employees with effect from 1st October 2022. However, overtime, group life scheme and new recruitments have been further reduced by R12 million, R4.5 million and R5.5 million as part of the cost containment measures to ensure a positive cash and cash equivalents during the year. The outer years have also been revised accordingly.
- Remuneration of councillors has been adjusted to decrease from R29.0 million to R27.3 million representing a decrease of R1.7 million. The recalculation has indicated that the provision in the original budget was overstated as it included the backpay of the Exco councillors as full-time office bearers for the period 01 November 2021 to 30 June 2022. This portion of the expenditure will be removed from the 2022/23 financial in line with the accrual basis of accounting.
- Debt impairment has been adjusted to increase from R286.0 million to R299.9 million, representing an
 increase of R13.9 million. The increase is due to the difference between the addition billable revenue
 appropriation and the collections on such revenue due to the collections rates currently achievable.
- Bulk electricity purchases has been adjusted to decrease from R605.1 million to R563.5 million, representing a decrease of R41.6 million. During the preparation of the original budget, the municipality has applied NERSA approved tariff based on the 2021/22 budget. Subsequent to the audited annual financial statements, the municipality has revised the 2022/23 calculation based on the actual consumption and the approved NERSA tariff. While the year-to-date of the past six months appears to indicate that bulk purchases performing more than the projection, it is however a common trend that electricity purchases are higher in the first 3 months of the financial year due to the winter consumption as well as the season tariff that is applied by Eskom. The cost is generally averaging lower in the remaining months of the financial year. The impact of load shedding is also expected to reduce the consumption of bulk purchases during the year.
- Depreciation: while underperformance of 5% is noted at mid-year this item will remain with the budget of R363 million. The calculations have been based on the asset register, while taking into account assets anticipated to be capitalised in the remaining part of the financial year. It is hoped that most projects which are still under construction will be completed by end of June 2023.
- No adjustment has been made with regards to the finance charges, the budget of R98.7 million remains unchanged. The budget for finance charges is based on the loan agreements and the amortisation schedules with the funding institutions.
- No adjustment has been made with regards to the water bulk purchases budget, the Uthukela Water's budget of R131 million remains unchanged. The entity has made a submission requesting an additional budget of R3.7 million. After due consideration the municipality is advising that such request cannot be accommodated at this stage due to the budget status (unfunded) of the municipality.
- Contracted services has been adjusted to decrease from R818.1 million to R248.9 million representing
 a decrease of R569.6 million. The decrease is attributable to proposed reduction in a number of
 expenditure items in order to achieve a more financially viable position, as well as the removal of housing
 grant-funded projects from the adjusted provincial allocation.

 Other expenditure has been adjusted to increase from R118.1 million to R118.3 million representing an increase of R168 thousand. The increase is attributable to movement of funds from capital to operating budget.

4. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital expenditure of the municipality is reflected in table B5 of the B Schedule as required by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. Capital expenditure has been adjusted to increase from R209.0 million in the original budget to R214.2 million during the year, representing an increase of R5.2 million. The decrease is mainly due to the movement of projects from the capital to operating budget. This includes provision of the R3.3 million and R2.0 million from the vehicle replacement and the informal trade stores.

5. CASH FLOW BUDGET

The municipality is also planning to improve its collection rate of the five financial years in order to ensure that adequate revenue is collected. The following changes in table A7/B7 have been made from the original budget and the adjustments budget:

- Receipts from property rates have been adjusted to increase from R272.5 million to R282.0 million, representing an increase of R9.5 based on the payment factor of 75% as was presented in the original budget. The increase is due to the increase in property rates revenue as indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Receipts from service charges have been adjusted to increase from R989.0 million to R1.015 billion, representing an increase of 26.8 million based revised year-to-date performance as indicated in table A4/B4. The collection rate of 96.7%, 60.8%, 56.4% and 69.7% have been maintained for electricity service charges, water service charges, sanitation service charges and refuse service charges as there were in the original budget.
- Receipts from government operation are projected to decrease from R1.112 billion to R510.4 million, representing a decrease of R602.2 million. The decrease is attributable to the adjusted national and provincial grant allocations, particularly the removal of the housing grants from the KZN Department of Human Settlements. Other changes are due to the movement of grant funded projects between the capital and operating budget. The downward adjustment also takes into account an amount of R9.1 that was withheld by National Treasury due to the disapproval of unspent conditional grants.
- Receipts from government capital has been adjusted to decrease from R191.0 million to R186.2 billion, representing a decrease of R 4.7 million. This represents a movement of grant funding which has been moved to fund the capital expenditure.
- Receipts from other revenue has been adjusted to decrease from R315.1 million to R294.3 million, representing a decrease of R20.8 million. The decrease is due to the recalculation of Vat relation to revenue and expenditure as a result of the revision of projections in tables A4/B4 and A5/B5. The collection rates of 100% have been for rental of facilities, licensing and permits, while 20% has been used for fines.
- Receipts from other interest has been adjusted to increase from R3.1 million to R5.3 million, representing an increase of R2.1 million. The decrease is due based on the year-to-date performance as indicated in table A4/B4. The collection rates of 100% and 0% have been used for the interest on investments and interest on outstanding debtors respectively.
- Supplies and employees has been adjusted to decrease by R601.2 million from R2.683 billion to R2.082 billion. The reduction is due to then reduction in operational expenditure as per financial performance in table A4/B4. Although the projection of suppliers and employees appears to increase steady over the duration of the plan due to unavoidable increase in order expenditure items, the increase will be covered from the corresponding increase in the receipts for rates and service charges. Sharp decrease is also

- noted in year 2023/24 of the plan since the municipality will have finished paying the Eskom debt. However, in the same year, the municipality will commence with the payment of Eskom debt, at R54.3 million per year for a period of 3 years,
- Capital assets are projected to decrease from R209.0 to R214.2, representing an decrease of R5.2 million. The decrease is mainly due to the movement of projects from the capital to operating budget. This include provision of the R 3.3 million and R2.0 million from the vehicle replacement and the informal trade stores.
- Repayment of borrowing has been adjusted to increase from R32.1 million to R47.2 million, representing
 an increase of R15.1 million. The increase is due to the repayment of borrowings which was paid in July
 2022, resulting the increase in the 2022/23 short-term portion as per the audited annual financial
 statements. The remainder of the projection in the plan are based on the amortisation schedule for the
 loan repayments.
- Cash and cash equivalents and the beginning of the year has increase from R62.5 million to R76.1 million, representing an increase of R13.5 million. The increase is based on the figure of cash and cash equivalents as per the 2021/22 audited annual financial statements.

6. RESERVES TO BE CASHED BACKED

The municipality aims to ensure that adequate reserves are generated to cover for any unspent conditional grants, provisions and reserves that are required to be cash backed in terms of GRAP and the municipal policies. By far possible, the municipality will ensure that all provisions and reserves have been reliably and adequately provided for. The municipality will also ensure that its working capital position improves over the planning period.

The following changes in table A6/B6 have been noted from the original budget and the projected adjustments budget:

- Cash is projected to increase from negative R14.0 million to R5.8 million, representing an increase of R19.9 million. The increase is due to the increase is the revenue and the reduction in expenditure and indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Consumer debtors has been revised upwards from R594.1 million to 507.9 million, representing a decrease of R86 million. The decrease is due to the decrease in the portion of debt collectable as well as the review of the calculation debtors provision based on the available information. Although debtors are increasing steadily over a period of 5 years, the current strategies indicate that the municipality will be able to collect a portion thereof, which will assist with the payment of creditors as indicated the other working capital requirements in table A8/B8 below.
- Trade and payables has been revised upwards from R688 million to R804 million due the inclusion of the settlement for backpays of reinstated employees as well the recalculation based on the audited annual financial year and the current year's purchases and payments. It is also noted that trade and payables will decrease gradually of the duration of the plan from R804 million in the current year to R521 million in the 2026/27 financial due the municipality's provision to pay the Eskom, Uthukela Water, employee costs backpays and other creditors.
- Accumulated surplus has been revised to decrease by R183.12 million from the original budget of R6.776 billion to 6.593 billion. The decrease is based on the recalculation based on the revision of all other items of assets and liabilities based on the changes in the projected financial performance and the audited annual financial statements.
- Reserves are projected to increase from R30.2 million to R30.8 million, representing an increase of R644 thousand. The increase is due to a correction emanation from the audited annual financial statement. The original budget was based on the estimate on the information that was available in 2021/22 financial year.

7. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

The submission seeks to comply with section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003, read together with regulations 21- 27 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations require, inter alia, that the Accounting Officer submit the Adjustments Budget to the Mayor, Provincial and National Treasury by the 28th of February of each year. Failure to have the adjustment budget approved within stipulated timeframe will result in non-compliance with the legislation and unfavourable actions from National and Provincial Treasuries.

8. POLICY IMPLICATIONS

The submission of the Mid Year Adjustments Budget seeks to ensure compliance with the Budget Policy as adopted by Council.

9. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Council is required to consider the Mid Year Adjustment as it assists with curbing any unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure that might have been incurred during the year that may impact the finances of the municipality.

10. RISKS

Failure to submit this report with result to non-compliance with the MFMA.

11. MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

This report has been submitted timeously to the Executive Committee and Council to ensure that the adjustments budget is approved on or before 28 February 2023.

12. RECOMMENDATIONS

- (a) that the operating and capital mid-year adjustments budgets for the 2022/23 financial year be approved:
- (b) that the Revised Budget Funding Plan that is aligned to the adjustments budget be approved;
- (c) that adjustments budget of the Uthukela Water be noted as attached;
- (d) that it be noted that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and PMS have been amended in line with the adjustments budget;
- (e) that the Accounting Officer be mandated to submit the adjustments budget to National and Provincial Treasuries as required by section 28(7) of Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003;
- (f) that the Provincial Treasury's assessment on the Mid-year review be noted.
- (g) that the Provincial Treasury's assessment of the Revised Budget Funding Plan approved on 03 January 2023 be noted;

13. SUPPORTING BUDGET SCHEDULES

The budget documents for the budget are attached hereto as follows:

Annexure A: Adjustment Budget Document

Annexure B : Operational budget Annexure C : Capital budget

Annexure D: B Schedule budget tables

Annexure E: uThukela Water Adjustments Budget

Annexure F: Revised Budget Funding Plan

Annexure G: Provincial Treasury's Assessment of the Mid-year Budget Assessment

Annexure H : Provincial Treasury's Assessment of the Revised Budget Funding Plan Approved $3^{\rm rd}$

ZW MCINEKA

MUNICIPAL MANAGÉR

January 2023

Report prepared by:

Report seen by:

DX DUBE
PORTFOLIO COUNCILLOR
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

2023 -02- 2 8

MAYORS OFFICE

Annexure D: B Schedule budget tables

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 Budget Year 2022/23 2023/24 2024/25 Nat. or Prov. Total Adjusted Adjusted Other Description Original Prior Accum. Multi-year Unfore. Adjusted Unavoid Govt Adjusts Adjusts Budget Budget Budget Budget 5 6 7 8 3 1 G Н r: D Е R thousands A1 Financial Performance 398,670 422,590 363,413 363,413 12 691 12.691 376.103 Property rates 34,920 34,920 1.211.762 1.299,813 1 394 374 1,176,842 1.176.842 Service charges 5,650 5,904 2.199 2.199 5,330 3,131 3.131 Investment revenue (478.518) 2 235 (476,283) 626 424 775.621 850.438 1,112,707 1 102.707 Transfers recognised - operational 28,782 33,053 (8,386) (8,386) 31,436 37.169 37,169 (478,518) 43,658 (434,86D) 2,248,402 2,511,190 2,706,359 2.683,263 2,693,263 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) 682,925 714,340 5.474 63,107 68.582 636,414 601.653 567 833 Employee costs 1,452 1.452 27 163 28 443 29 580 29,060 25,710 Remuneration of councillors 363,160 379,139 396,200 Depreciation & asset impairment _ 363,160 363 160 _ 28,256 35,846 35.846 31 705 35.846 Finance charges (41,147) (41,117) 717,179 767,898 829,043 758.296 Materials and bulk purchases 758,296 . Transfers and grants 1,209,946 (503,466) (39, 182) (542,648) 667.298 841 873 890 713 1,222,862 Other expenditure 2,960,790 (497,961) (15,769) (513,730) 2.447.060 2.731,983 2.888.132 3,010,876 Total Expenditure 19,443 59,426 78,870 (198,658) (220,793) (181,773) (317,613) (277,528) Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) (9,743) (1,684) (11,427) 189,605 157 183 104 950 201,032 191.032 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Transfers and subsures - capital (internary accessors) (reachest internated Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind (76,823) 57,742 67,443 (9,053) (63,610) 9,701 Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions (126,581) (76,496) Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate (9,053) (63,610) (76,823) 9,701 57,742 67,443 (126.581) (76,496) Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year Capital expenditure & funds sources (12,143) 5,209 (6,934) 214,299 170.083 117 850 221.233 209.033 Capital expenditure 157,183 104,950 (11,427) 189,605 716 191,032 201,032 (12 143) Transfers recognised - capital Воггоміпа 24.694 12.900 12.900 18,001 20,201 4 493 4 493 Internally generated funds (12,143) (6,934) 214,299 170,083 117,850 Total sources of capital funds 221,233 5,209 209,033 Financial position 610,223 820.141 925.451 (116,306) (116,306) Total current assets 676.443 726 529 7.238.673 7.394.889 7,554,687 7,238,673 7,238,673 Total non current assets 825,841 141,192 141,192 873,249 867,739 Total current liabilities 692,762 732,058 _ 335,409 321,294 351,099 351,099 351,099 Total non current liabilities (267,199) (257,498) 6,624,547 7,011,882 7,333,004 9,701 6.871,255 6,882,045 ommunity wealth/Equity Cash flows (50,359) 176,433 221.301 194,609 (109.031) 58,672 Net cash from (used) operating 164 505 226 791 (8,542) 30.316 21.774 (199 459) (154.840)(105.394 (209,033) (221,233) Net cash from (used) investing (47,260) (34,082) (35,156) (15, 154) (15,154) Net cash from (used) financing (32 106) (32 106) _ 92,319 (117,573) 5,881 38,260 (14,037) 36,049 87,406 (30,167) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end Cash backing/surplus reconciliation (30,167) (30,167) 5 881 38 260 92.319 (14,037) 36,049 Cash and investments available 46,023 188,133 188,133 299,011 131,608 71 583 110.878 Application of cash and investments 46,296 (85,620) (74,830) (218,300) (218,300) (293,130) (93,348) Balance - surplus (shortfall) Asset Management 7 238 673 7 552 021 7.854.102 7,238,673 7,238,673 Asset register summary (WDV) 363,160 379,139 396,200 363,160 363,160 Depreciation & asset impairment (14,834) 28 379 13.545 126.193 131.983 78,700 102,648 112,648 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets (27,333) (27,237) 47,470 77,180 93,465 96 Repairs and Maintenance 76.707 74,707 Free services 50,406 53.238 54,699 54,699 54.699 Cost of Free Basic Services provided (10,238)(10,238) 85,160 87 619 97.857 95,398 95,398 Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level 319 313 313 326 Water 35 36 37 Sanitation/sewerage: 35 _ _ Energy: 31 32 33 31 31 Refuse

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification)

Chadad Baradala	Ref			Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25							
Standard Description	Ret	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		514,453	514,453	-	-	-	1,513	18,765	20,278	534,732	589,155	638,58
Executive and council		12,367	12,367	-	-	-	-	2,199	2,199	14,566	11,929	12,30
Finance and administration		502,086	502,086	-	-	-	1,513	16,566	18,079	520,166	577,226	626,28
Internal audit		-	€	-	-	-	-	**	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		640,739	640,739	-	-	-	(492,087)	(2,594)	(494,681)	146,058	303,801	317,47
Community and social services		13,877	13,877	-	-	-	281	(1,799)	(1,518)	12,360	14,382	14,91
Sport and recreation		11,139	11,139	-	-	-		-	-	11,139	10,243	20,15
Public safety		4,138	4,138	-	-	-	-	350	350	4,488	4,320	6,24
Housing		611,581	611,581	-	-	-	(492,368)	(1,146)	(493,514)	118,066	274,853	276,15
Health		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	
Economic and environmental services		168,208	168,208	-	-	-	-	(9,129)	(9,129)	159,079	169,602	156,41
Planning and development		39,067	39,067	-	-	-	-	(9,129)	(9,129)	29,938	34,516	15,00
Road transport		129,141	129,141	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,141	135,086	141,41
Environmental protection		-	=	-	-	-	-	-	2			-
Trading services		1,560,710	1,560,710	-	-	-	2,313	34,931	37,244	1,597,954	1,605,622	1,698,63
Energy sources		835,626	835,626	-	-	-	-	15,389	15,389	851,014	930,566	1,018,00
Water management		337,581	337,581	-	-	-	-	12,903	12,903	350,483	271,509	266,18
Weste water management		243,101	243,101	-	-	-	2,313	4,083	6,397	249,498	251,074	257,04
Weste management		144,402	144,402	-	-	-	-	2,556	2,556	146,958	152,473	157,40
Other		184	184	_	-		-	-	-	184	193	20
Total Revenue - Functional	2	2,884,295	2,884,295	-	-	-	(488,261)	41,973	(446,287)	2,438,007	2,668,373	2,811,30
Expenditure - Functional		400.070	445,688	_	_	_	(160)	70,720	70,560	516,248	488,446	510,43
Governance and administration		469,276	93,961				(100)	7,293	7,293	101,254	105,651	110,40
Executive and council		101,198	350,992	_			(160)		63,258	414,251	382,012	399,21
Finance and administration		367,328		_	_	_	(100)	9	9	744	783	81:
Internal audit		750	735 819,736	-		_	(511,593)	25,422	(486,171)	333,565	500,465	511,91
Community and public safety		827,731		- 1			208	(51)	157	42,205	45,487	47,53
Community and social services		43,629	42,049		_	_	200	457	457	72,935	76,566	80,01
Sport and recreation		73,339	72,478	_		_	=	12,539	12,539	78,507	73,305	76,60
Public safety		70,215	65,969	-	_	_	(511,801)	11,733	(500,068)	129,716	294,714	296,90
Housing		630,591	629,783	-	_	_	(311,001)	744	744	10,202	10,394	10,86
Hesith		9,956	9,458	- 1	- 1	_	_	3,250	3,250	266,069	277,727	290,38
Economic and environmental services		266,056	262,819	-	_	_		3,860	3,860	85,664	88,702	92,75
Planning and development		85,041	81,804	-	_	_	_	(610)	(610)	180,398	189,017	197,62
Road transport		181,008	181,008	-		_	_	(010)	(0.10)	7 7	7	157,02
Environmental protection		7	1 420 470	[-	_	13,792	(114,935)	(101,143)	1,328,036	1,461,827	1,571,72
Trading services		1,444,445	1,429,179	-	_	_	10,792	(28,243)	(28,243)	712,622	783,134	821,01
Energy sources		742,466	740,865		_	_	-	(183,876)	(183,876)	402,925	578,982	632,87
Water management		597,907	586,801	-	_	_		35,970	49,762	110,304	54,266	70,34
Waste water management		60,542	60,542	-	_	_	13,792	61,214	61,214	102,185	45,446	47,49
Waste management		43,530	40,971	-				(227)	(227)	3,142	3,517	3,67
Other Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3,369 3,010,876	3,369 2,960,790	-			(497,961)	(15,769)	(513,730)	2,447,060	2,731,983	2,888,13

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

					В	udget Year 2022	123				+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat, or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α.	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		113,447	113,447	-	-	-	1,513	2,199	3,712	117,159	149,822	187,02
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		173,608	173,608	-	-	-	281	1,079	1,361	174,969	181,467	198,77
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		401,006	401,006	-	-	-	-	16,566	16,566	417,572	439,333	451,56
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-		-	-	-	- 5	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		647,031	647,031	-	-	-	(492,368)	(10,246)	(502,614)	144,416	305,763	287,55
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		713,576	713,576	-	-	-	2,313	16,986	19,299	732,876	661,422	668,38
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	1 1	835,626	835,626	-	-	-	-	15,389	15,389	851,014	930,566	1,018,00
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,884,295	2,884,295	-	-	-	(488,261)	41,973	(446,287)	2,438,007	2,668,373	2,811,30
Expenditure by Vote	1						_	8,242	8,242	107,805	111,532	116,55
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		106,832	99,563	-	-	_	208	78,144	78,352	370,022	320,095	334,49
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		306,664	291,670	-	-	_	(160)		54,695	243,196	199,048	208,01
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		192,074	188,502	-	-	_	(100)	5,447	5,447	63,015	62,087	64,88
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		59,470	57,567	-	-	-			(496,277)	158,627	321,880	325,29
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		656,613	654,904	-	-	_	(511,801)		1	746,972	880,471	961,72
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		895,287	881,845	-	-	_	13,792	(148,665)		729,012	799,182	837,78
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		757,837	756,169	-	- 1	_		(27,157)		28,412	37,688	39,38
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		36,100	30,571	-	-		-	(2,139)	(2,178)	20,412	37,000	35,30
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_ :	_		_	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-			- (540 700)	2 447 000	0.704.000	2 000 42
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3,010,876	2,960,790	-	-	-	(497,961)			2,447,060	2,731,983	2,888,13
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	(126,581)	(76,496)	-	-		9,701	57,742	67,443	(9,053)	(63,610)	(76,82

4ZN252 Newcastie - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance					Ви	dget Year 2022	723				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
thousands	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
evenus By Source												
Property rates	2	363,413	363,413	-	-	-	-	12,691	12,691	376,103	398,670	422,
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	751,862	751,862	- 1	-	-	-	15,389	15,389	767,251	828,531	894,
Service charges - water revenue	2	199,933	199,933	-	-	-	-	12,903	12,903	212,835	225,605	239,
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	123,818	123,818	-	-	-	-	4,083	4,083	127,901	135,575	143,
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	101,229	101,229	-	-	-	-	2,545	2,545	103,774	110,001	116,
Rental of facilities and equipment		9.452	9,452					(1,148)	(1,146)	8,306	9,868	10.
Interest earned - external investments		3,131	3,131					2,199	2,199	5,330	5,650	5
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,001	4,001					1 876	1,876	5,877	6 230	6.
Dividends received		=	-					-	- 1	_	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4,180	4,180					377	377	4,557	4,803	5
Licences and permits		45	48					(16)	(16)	32	46	
Agency services		*					Description of the last of the		-	-	775 004	950
Transfers and subsidies		1,112,707	1 102 707				(478,518	1,000,000	(476,283)	626,424	775.621	850
Other revenue	2	19,487	19,487	-	-	-	_	(11,478)	(11,478)	8,010 2,000	8,490	9
Gains		2 500 500	0.000.000	-		-	(478,518)	2,000	2,000 (434,860)	2,248,402	2,000 2,511,190	2,706
tal Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		2,693,263	2,683,263				(410,010)		(,,		4	
penditure By Type												
Employee related costs		601,653	567,833	-	_	_	5,474	63,107	68,582	636,414	682,925	714
Remuneration of councillors		29,060	25,710					1.452	1,452	27,163	28.443	29
Debt impairment		286.041	286.041					13,916	13,915	299,957	299 417	318
Depreciation & asset impairment		363,160	363,150	-	-	_	-	-	-	363,160	379,139	396
Finance charges		35,846	35,846					- 2	-	35,846	31 705	28
Bulk purchases		605,107	605,107	-	-	-		(41,605)	(41,605)	563,502	608,582	663
Other materials		153,188	153,188				30	459	489	153,677	159 316	165
Contracted services		818,629	809,233	_	_	-	(503,599)	(56,653)	(560,252)	248,981	419,567	443
Transfers and subsidies			- 4						-	-		
Other expenditure		118,192	114,672	-	-	-	133	3,565	3,688	118,360	122,888	128
Losses		2	-					-	-	_		
otal Expenditure		3,010,876	2,960,790	_	_	_	(497,961)	(15,769)	(513,730)	2,447,060	2,731,983	2,888,
AND CAPACITAL STATE OF THE STAT												
arplus!(Deficit)		(317,613)	(277,528)	-	-	-	19,443	59,426	78,870	(198,658)	(220,793)	(181
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		191.032	201.032				(9.743)	(1.684)	(11,427)	189,605	157,183	104
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National/ Provincial Departmental												
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)									-	-		
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		//00 ====	CIE 100		_	_	9,701	57,742	67,443	(9,053)	(63,610)	(76
rplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(126,581)	(76,496)	-		_	3,701	01,142	U1,445	(4,033)	(00,010)	(10
Taxetion							-			-	400.010	
rplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(126,581)	(76,496)	-	-	-	9,701	57,742	67,443	(9,053)	(63,610)	(76
Attributable to minorities		(430 704)	(70 400)	_	_		9,701	57,742	67,443	(9,053)	(63,610)	(76
urplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(126,581)	(76,496)	-	_	_	5,701	57,142	51,540	(5,000)	(octors)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									-			10
urplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(126,581)	(76,496)	_	_	_	9,701	57,742	67,443	(9,053)	(63,610)	(76

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref					rdget Year 2022/					+1 2023/24	Budget Yes +2 2023/24
Description	""	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste: Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
thousands apital expenditure - Vote	+		AI									
lulti-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	_	_	_	-	-	- '	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES	1	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		_		_ [_	_	_		_	_	_	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES			_		_		_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		_	_	_ [_	_	_	_		_	_	
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		_		_	_				_	_	_	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	-	-	_	_		_	_ [_	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	_		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_		-	
apital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
ingle-year expenditure to be adjusted	2		_	_	_	_	582	_	582	582	_	
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		11,345	11,345	-			(7)		853	12,197	10,097	20,
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES				-		_	160	270	430	3,330	2,900	2,
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,900	2,900	-		_	100	210	-	- 0,000	2,000	_ `
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-		-	-		44 400	E 706	4,365	29,366	20,000	
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		25,001	25,001	-	-	- 1	(1,400)					94
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		169,788	181,988	-	-	- 1	(11,478)		(13,164)	168,824	137,086	54
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vate 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		209,033	221,233			_	(12,143)	5,209	(6,934)	214,299	170,083	117,
apital single-year expenditure sub-total	+	209,033	221,233	_	-		(12,143)		(6,934)	214,299	170,083	117,
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote												
apital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration	1	2,900	2,900	-	_	-	742	270	1,012	3,912	2,900	2
Executive and council	1	1.53	-						-	-	-	
Finance and administration		2,900	2,900				742	270	1,012	3,912	2,900	2
Internal audit		(6	-					-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		11,345	11,345	_	_	-	593	1,248	1,841	13,186	10,097	20
Community and social services		345	345				(7)	305	298	642		
Sport and recreation		11,000	11,000					544	544	11,544	10,097	20
Public safety		-	-						-	-	.=:	
Housing			-				600	400	1,000	1,000	-	
-									-	_	-	
Health Economic and environmental services		118,141	130,341	-	_	-	42	(56,575)	(56,533)	73,808	50,200	46
		25,101	25,101				(2 000)		3,365	28,466	20,200	
Planning and development		93,040	105,240				2.042	(61,940)		45,342	30,000	46
Road transport		55,040	100,240				2,076	(5.3.10)	(,,	-	_	
Environmental protection		70.010	76,648	_	_	_	(13,520)	60,266	46,746	123,393	106,886	48
Trading services	1	76,648		_			(13,020)	VV,EV0	70,740	120,000	.20,000	
Energy sources	1		40.040				(7.497)	55,200	47,713	97,361	70,400	45
Water management	3	49,648	49,648				(7,487)			26,021	36,486	3
Waste water management		27,000	27,000				(6.034)		(979)		30,486	3
Waste management		112.	1.00					11	11	11	-	
Other		-	401.000		_		(40.449)	5,209	(6,934)	214,299	170,083	117
otal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	209,033	221,233	-		-	(12,143)	3,209	(0,354)	£ 19,233	170,083	117
ndad by:												
Inded by:		174,688	184,688				(13,049)		(13,049)	171,638	147,086	84
National Government		16,345	16,345				906	72.000	1,622	17,967	10,097	20
Provincial Government		10,343	10,340				550	- 22	-,,,,,,		1,23,	
District Municipality Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National /			7.50									
Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,												
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												
		201.00	801.0-				/42 4.401	716	(11,427)	189,605	157,183	104
Transfers recognised - capital	4	191,032	201,032	-	-	_	(12,143)	/16	(11,427)	CU0,60t	137,183	104
Borrowing			743						-			
								4,493	4,493	24,694	12,900	12
Internally generated funds		18,001	20,201						1,100	21,001	121000	

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

				Budget Year + 2023/24	2024/25							
Description	Ref	Origina! Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	٤	G	Н		
ASSETS												
Current assets								III- TIN				
Cash		(14,037)	36,049					(30,167)	(30,167)	5,881	38 260	92.31
Call investment deposits	1		2.						-	-		
Consumer debtors	1	594,134	594,134	-	-	-	-	(86,139)	(86,139)	507,995	681,681	728,92
Other debtors		81,351	81,351						-	81,351	84.605	87,99
Current portion of long-term receivables		2	=						-	-		
Inventory		14,995	14,995						-	14,995	15 594	16.21
Total current assets		676,443	726,529	-		_	-	(116,306)	(116,306)	610,223	820,141	925,45
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables			=						-	-	=	-
Investments			-						-	-		
Investment property		341,874	341,874						-	341,874	355,549	369,77
Investment in Associate		217,333	217,333						-	217,333	226,027	235,06
Property, plant and equipment	1	6,666,531	6,666,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,666,531	6,799,862	6,935,85
772 5 10												
Biological			-						-	-	-	-
Intangible		1,224	1,224						-	1,224	1,273	1,32
Other non-current assets		11,711	11,711						-	11,711	12,179	12,66
Total non current assets		7,238,673	7,238,673	_	-	-	-	-	-	7,238,673	7,394,889	7,554,68
TOTAL ASSETS		7,915,116	7,965,202	-	-	-	-	(116,306)	(116,306)	7,848,895	8,215,030	8,480,13
LIABILITIES												
Current Babilities												
Bank overdraft	1 /								-	_		
Borrowing		(32,106)	(32,106)	-	-	_	-	64,211	64,211	32,106	34,082	35,15
Consumer deposits		27,095	27,095						-	27,095	28,179	29,30
Trade and other payables		688,021	727,316	_	-	-	-	76,981	76,981	804,297	795,337	750,83
Provisions		9,752	9,752						-	9,752	10,142	10,54
Total current liabilities		692,762	732,058	-	-	-	_	141,192	141,192	873,249	867,739	825,84
TOTAL CRITICAL HIGGS												
Non current liabilities												
Вопоwing	1	260,654	260,654	_	_	_	_	_	-	260,654	241,346	223,46
Provisions	1	90,445	90,445	-	_	_	_	-	-	90,445	94,063	97,82
Total non current liabilities		351,099	351,099	_		_	-		-	351,099	335,409	321,29
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,043,861	1,083,156		_	-	-	141,192	141,192	1,224,348	1,203,148	1,147,13
to reason defined the V		.,,,	,,									
NET ASSETS	2	6,871,255	6,882,045	_	-	-	_	(257,498)	(257,498)	6,624,547	7,011,882	7,333,00
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6,841,013	6,851,803	-	-	-	9,701	(267,843)	(258,143)	6,593,660	6,980,431	7,300,29
Reserves		30,242	30,242	-	-	-	-	645	645	30,887	31,452	32,71
	1	I		1								

					В	udget Year 202	2/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		272,560	272 560					9,517	9,517	282,077	302 989	321 168
Service charges		989,000	989,000					26.802	26,802	1,015,802	1,106,148	1 187 664
Other revenue		315,172	315 172					(20,845)	(20,845)	294,327	267 163	275,545
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1,112,707	1 102 707				(592.246)		(592,246)	510,460	869,077	945,028
Transfers and Subsidies - Cepter	1	191,032	201 032				(14.746)		(14,746)	186,286	157 183	104,950
Interest		3,131	3,131					2,199	2,199	5,330	5,650	5,904
Dividends		727	-						-	-	- 3	
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(2.683,251)	(2.620.965)				497,961	41,000	538,961	(2,082,004)	(2.455,204)	(2.617.395
Finance charges		(35,846)	(35.846)						-	(35,846)	(31.705)	{28,256
Transfers and Grants	1								-	_	-	-
NET CASH FROM (USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		164,505	226,791	_	-		(109,031)	58,672	(50,359)	176,433	221,301	194,609
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-					14,541	14,841	14,841	15,243	12,456
Decrease (increase) to non-current recentables		177	-						-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-		
Payments												
Capital assets		(209.033)	(221,233)	-			(8:542)	15,476	6,934	(214,299)	(170,083)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(209,033)	(221,233)	-	-	-	(8,542)	30,316	21,774	(199,459)	(154,840)	(105,394
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans									-	-		
Borrowing long terrn/refinancing									-	-		
Increese (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-		
Payments								- Charles			101 1427754	79/29/2004
Repayment of borrowing		(32,106)	(32.106)					(15,154)	(15,154)	(47,260)	(34,082)	(35, 156
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(32,106)	(32,106)	-		-	-	(15,154)	(15,154)	(47,260)	(34,082)	(35,156
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(76,633)	(26,547)	-	_	-	(117,573)		(43,739)	(70,286)	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	54,059
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	62,596	62,596					13,571	13,571	76,167	5,881	38,260
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(14,037)	36,049	-	_	_	(117,573)	87,406	(30,167)	5,881	38,260	92,319

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

					Buc	Budget Year 2022/23	53				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Description	ie Xei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Rthousands		∢	s A1	4 ω	၈ ပ	۵ ۵	~ Э	∞ 止	» O	2 ∓		
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	(14,037)	36,049	1	ı	I	(117,573)	87,406	(30,167)	5,881	38,260	92,319
Other current investments > 90 days		ı	0)	1	I	ı	117,573	(117,573)	ı	(0)	ı	ſ
Non current assets - Investments	-		ı	ı	I	1	I	1	ı	1	1	I
Cash and investments available:		(14,037)	36,049	1	ı	1	1	(30,167)	(30,167)	5,881	38,260	92,319
Applications of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers		26,776	26,776	1	1	1	1	179,522	179,522	206,298	156,298	106,298
Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements		17,103	17,103					5,571	5,571	22,674	23,808	24,999
Other working capital requirements	2	(13,945)	25,351					(8,508)	(8,508)	16,843	(104,357)	(144,249)
Other provisions		11,406	11,406					10,902	10,902	22,308	23,423	24,595
Long term investments committed		1	t					ı	ı	ı	ı	1
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		30,242	30,242					642	645	30,887	32,434	34,381
Total Application of cash and investments:		71,583	110,878	1	-	1	1	188,133	188,133	299,011	131,608	46,023
Surplus(shortfall)		(85,620)	(74,830)	1	1	1	I	(218,300)	(218,300)	(293,130)	(93,348)	46,296

KZN252 Newcastie - Table B9 Asset Management -

						idget Year 2022						2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts.	13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjuste Budge
ousands		A	A1	В	С	D	Ε	F	G	Н		
PITAL EXPENDITURE								(00.400)	(20.470)	88,107	38,100	39,
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	106,386	108,586	-	-	آ _	2,691 (958)	(23,169) (50,000)	(20,478) (50,958)	26,983	20,000	36,
Roads Infrastructure		77,941	77,941	-	-	_	(330)	(50,000)	(50,550)		_	
Storm water Infrastructure Electrical Infrastructure	- 1 1	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		20,000	20,000	_	_	-	2,313	28,000	30,313	50,313	15,000	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	-		-	-	-	-			25,000	36
Infrastructure		97,941	97,941	-	-	-	1,355	(22,000) 1,380	(20,645) 1,373	77,296 1,718	35,000	30
Community Facilities		345	345	-	-	_	(7)	1,300	1,313	1,710		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		345	345		-	_	(7)	1,380	1,373	1,718	-	
Community Assets		345	343	_	-	_		150	150	150	-	
Heritage Assets Revenue Generating			_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
Investment properties		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	_	-	-	_	-	-	27	-	-	
Housing		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,900	2,900	-	-	-	490	(2,042)	(1,552)	1,348	3,000	
Machinery and Equipment		5,200	7,400	-	-	-	852	(4,658)	(3,805)	3,595	100	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	10,000	10,000	_	-	-	(6,000)	15,360	9,360	19,360	10,000	
Roads Infrastructure		10,000	10,000	_	-	-	(6,000)	15,360	9,360	19,360	10,000	
Storm water Infrestructure		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-		-		45.000		19,360	10,000	
Infrastructure		10,000	10,000	_	-	-	(6,000)	15,360	9,360	15,500	10,000	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-			_		1 - 1					
Community Assets		-	_	_	_			_		_	_	
Heritage Assets		-	_	_	_			_	_	_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_				_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generaling			_	-	_				_			
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Operational Buildings Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	-	
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		_	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-		-	_	_	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	-	_	_	_	_				
etal Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	92,648	102,648	-	-	-	(8,834)		4,185	106,833	121,983	
Roads Infrastructure		20,000	30,000	-	-	-	-	(8,339)	(8,339)	21,661	20,000	
Storm water infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		29,648	29,648	-	-	-	(3,800)		(600)	29,048	55,400	
Sanitation Infrastructure		27,000	27,000	-	-	-	(6,034)		(1,690)	25,310	36,486	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	(0.024)	(705)	(10.638)	76.010		-
Infrastructure		76,648	86,648	-	-	-	(9,834)			76,019	111,886	,
Community Facilities		5,000	5,000	-	-	-	(2,000)		(2,000)	3,000	10.097	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,000	11,000	-	-	_	3,000	10,009	13,009	24,009	10,097	

	417								1			
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- [-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-						-	-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,805	3,805	3,805		_
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		3,600	5,000	3,003		_
Housing				-	-			3,805	3,805	3,805	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-			- 0,000	-	0,000	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_ [_
Servitudes			-	-	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Licences and Rights								-	-	_	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	_	_	_	_	_ [_		_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_ [_	_	_		_ [_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	-		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets			_	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land]	_ [_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_									
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	209,033	221,233	_	_	_	(12,143)	5,210	(6,933)	214,300	170,083	117,850
Roads Infrastructure	'	107,941	117,941	_	-	_	(6,958)	(42,979)	(49,936)	68,005	50,000	46,000
Storm water infrastructure		- 1	-	_	_	_	- 1	-		*	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-
		49,648	49,648	_	_	_	(1,487)	31,200	29,713	79,361	70,400	45,000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		27,000	27,000	_	-	-	(6,034)	4,344	(1,690)	25,310	36,486	3,700
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and constructions threas because		184,589	194,589	_	-	-	(14,478)	(7,435)	(21,913)	172,676	156,886	94,700
Community Facilities		5,345	5,345	-	_	_	(2,007)	1,380	(627)	4,718	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11,000	11,000	-	-	-	3,000	10,009	13,009	24,009	10,097	20,000
Community Assets		16,345	16,345	-	-	-	993	11,389	12,382	28,727	10,097	20,000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Revenue Generating		_	_		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		_	_	_	_	-	_	3,805	3,805	3,805	-	-
Housing		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		_	_	_	_	_	-	3,805	3,805	3,805	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	1	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2,900	2,900	_	-	-	490	(2,042)	(1,552)	1,348	3,000	3,050
Machinery and Equipment		5,200	7,400		-	_	852	(4,658)	(3,805)	3,595	100	100
Transport Assets			_	-	-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	-	-
Land		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-			-	_	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	209,033	221,233	-	_		(12,143)	5,210	(6,933)	214,300	170,083	117,850
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	7,238,673	7,238,673	-	-	_	-	-	-	7,238,673	7,552,021	7,854,102
Roads Infrastructure		4,381,409	4,381,409						-	4,381,409	4,556,665	4,738,932
Storm water Infrastructure		403,293	403,293						_			436,201
Electrical Infrastructure		110,000	403,233							403,293	419 424	
	1	281,304	281,304						_	281,304	292,557	304,259
Water Supply Infrastructure									-	281,304 673,375	292,557 700,310	304,259 728,322
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		281,304	281,304						-	281,304 673,375 719,688	292,557	304,259 728,322
100		281,304 673,375	281,304 673,375						-	281,304 673,375 719,688 -	292,557 700,310 748,475	304,259 728,322
Sanitation Infrastructure		281,304 673,375	281,304 673,375 719,688						- - - -	281,304 673,375 719,688 - -	292,557 700,310	304,259 728,322
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		281,304 673,375	281,304 673,375 719,688						-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - -	292,557 700,310 748,475	304,259 728,322
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Reil Infrastructure		281,304 673,375 719,688	281,304 673,375 719,688						-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475	304,259 728,322 778,414 -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Reil Infrastructure Coastel Infrastructure		281,304 673,375	281,304 673,375 719,688	-	-	-	-		-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - -	292,557 700,310 748,475	304,259 728,322 778,414 -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		281,304 673,375 719,688	281,304 673,375 719,688	-	-	-	-		-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475	304,259 728,322 778,414 -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069	-	-	-	-	_	-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - - 6,459,069	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - 6,986,129
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assels		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - - 6,459,069	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - - 6,986,129
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assels		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069	-	-	-	-	-	-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assats Haritaga Assats		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664		-	-	-		-	281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,986,129 120,195 13,697
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assels		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069	-		-	-			281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431	304,259 728,322 776,414 6,966,129 120,195 13,697
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assats Haritaga Assats		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664			-	-			281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304,259 728,322 776,414 6,966,129 120,195 13,697
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 	-		-	-			281,304 673,376 719,688 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		281,304 673,375 719,688 5,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664							281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304.259 728.322 778.414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 				-			281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304.259 728.322 778.414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 719,688 	-						281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304,259 728,322 778,414 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700	281,304 673,375 718,688 			-	-			281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,986,129 120,195 13,697 418,255
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664	281,304 673,375 718,688 			-	-			281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,986,129 120,195 13,697 418,255
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastel Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructuro Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 385,700	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,986,129 120,195 13,697 418,255
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 749,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,256 728,322 778,414
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assete Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 385,700	292,557 700,310 749,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,986,129 120,195 13,697 418,255
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructuro Community Assets Haritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assete Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,060	281,304 673,375 718,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050							281,304 673,375 719,688 - - - 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050 - 1,914	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168	304,259 728,322 778,414 6,966,129 120,195 13,697 418,255 256,270
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land		281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - 6,459,069 1111,127 12,664 388,700	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 728,322 778,414
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assete Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animata	5	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - 6,459,069 1111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050 - - 1,914 - - - 53,149	292,557 700,310 748,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 726,322 778,414
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land	5	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,060	281,304 673,375 718,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 749,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 726,322 778,414
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rall Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assete Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 749,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 726,322 778,414
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure Information and Communication Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Community Assets Heritage Assets Investment properties Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animata	5	281,304 673,375 719,688 6,459,069 111,127 12,664 386,700 214,050	281,304 673,375 718,688 							281,304 673,375 719,888 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	292,557 700,310 749,475 6,717,431 115,572 13,170 402,168 246,414	304,259 728,322 778,414

Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	76,707	74,707	-	-	-	96	(27,333)	(27,237)	47,470	77,180	93,46
Roads Infrastructure		4,697	4,697	-	- 1	-	-	(500)	(500)	4,197	4,903	5,13
Storm water Infrastructure	- 1 1	16,785	16,786	~	-	-	-	(3,061)	(3,061)	13,726	17,529	18,3
Electrical Infrastructure		9,433	9,433	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	8,933	9,848	10,2
Water Supply Infrastructure		4,750	4,750	-	-	-	-	(1,454)	(1,454)	3,296	10,997	10,6
Senitation Infrastructure	- 1 1	23,011	23,011	-	-	-	-	(20,750)	(20,750)	2,261	15,084	29,3
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure	- 1 1	-	- 3	-	- 1	-	-		-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	1 1	-	- 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Infrastructure		58,677	58,677	-	-	-	-	(26,265)	(26,265)	32,412	58,362	73,
Community Facilities	- 1 1	1,465	1,465	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	1,054	1,530	1,
Sport and Recreation Facilities	- 1 1	268	268	-		-		-	-	268	280	
Community Assets		1,733	1,733	_	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	1,322	1,809	1,
Heritage Assets	- 1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	- 1 1	-			-	-	-		-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	- 1 1	3,378	3,378	-	-	-	96	(19)	77	3,455	3,527	3,
Housing		679	679	-	-	-	-	264	264	943	709	
Other Assets		4,057	4,057	-	-	-	96	245	341	4,398	4,236	4,
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3,784	1,784	-	-	-	-	1,144	1,144	2,928	3,951	4,
Intangible Assets		3,784	1,784	-	-	-	-	1,144	1,144	2,928	3,951	4,
Computer Equipment	1 1	2,300	2,300	-	-	-	-	(2,300)	(2,300)	-	2,401	2
Furniture and Office Equipment		33	33	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	33	30	
Machinery and Equipment		6,122	6,122	-	- 1	-	-	255	255	6,377	6,391	6
Transport Assets		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- (1	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6		-	-	-	-	-	-			-	
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	-1	439,866	437,866		-		96	(27,333)	(27,237)	410,630	456,319	489,
enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		49.1%	50.9%							58.9%	77.6%	66.8%
enewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		28.3%	31.0%							34,7%	34.8%	19.9%
SM as a % of PPE		1.1%	1.0%							0.7%	1.0%	1.2%
DAME AS A 70 OLLI L		2.5%	2.6%		100			7,00		2.4%	2.8%	2.2%

KZN252 Newcastle - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -Budget Year +1 2023/24 Budget Year +2 2024/25 Budget Year 2022/23 Nat. or Prov. Adjusted Adjusted Budget Adjusted Budget Other Adjusts. Total Adjusts. Prior Adjusted Accum. Funds Description Ref Budget 14 10 11 12 13 G D Household service targets Water: 157 785 160.921 154 672 Piped water inside dwelling 117 119 063 121 444 Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) 116,728 31 31 674 32511 Using public tap (at least min.service level) 2 31,249 2.146 2 168 Other water supply (at least min.service level) 2.104 305 311 317 305 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 304.193 304 310.277 316,482 Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) 9,279 8.918 No water supply 313 319 326 Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total 313 630 643 otal number of households 5 618 Senitation/sewerage: 221.343 225,770 230,285 221.343 Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) 1.326 1.353 1 380 1 326 Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet 50,398 51,406 52 434 Pit toilet (ventilated) 16,364 17 025 16,691 16.364 Other toilel provisions (> min.service level) 289,431 295,219 301,124 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-lotal 289,431 35.446 36 155 36 878 35,446 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions 35,446 36,155 36,878 35,446 Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total 331,374 338,00 324,876 324,876 Total number of households Energy: 57,358 58.505 59 675 57.358 Electricity (at least min. service level) 3.296 3,231 3,361 3,231 Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) 60,588 61,800 63.036 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 60.588 Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min, service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total 60,588 61,800 60,588 Total number of households Refuse: 60,423 61.631 62.864 60.383 Removed at least once a week (min.service) ΔN 60.423 61,631 62.864 Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total 60 383 2.107 2,149 2.192 2,107 Removed less frequently than once a week 1,540 1.480 1.510 1,480 1480 02 Using communal refuse dump 24.767 25.262 24.281 24281 1 24,281 Using own refuse dump 2.477 2,428 2,381 2,381 2380 68 Other rubbish disposal 1 087 1,044 1.065 1.044 1044 48 No rubbish disposal 31,294 31,919 32,558 Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total 31,294 31.294 _ 40 91,717 93,551 95,422 5 91.677 31,294 15 useholds receiving Free Basic Service 10 Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) 10 Sanitation (free minimum level service) 10 10 10 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) Refuse (removed at least once a week) Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) 16 10.123 8.840 9,238 10,123 Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) 10,123 18,498 16,705 17,457 18,498 Senitation (free senitation service to indigent households) 18,498 11,257 10,233 Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) 9,881 9,881 14,628 15,286 16,198 lefuse (removed once a week for indigent households) 16,196 16,196 Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (P. 1900) 54.699 50,406 53 238 54,699 Total cost of FBS provided 54,699 Highest level of free service provided Property rates (R'000 value threshold) Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (Rand per household per month) Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (everage litres per week) venue cost of free services provided (R'000) Property raises exemptions, reductions and rebetes and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) roperty rates (tariff adjustment) (imperm sable values per section 17 of MPRA) 95,398 87,619 97,857 95,398 95.398 ater (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) Senitation (in excess of free senitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) efuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Aunicipal Housing - rental rebates Housing - top structure subsidies (10.238) (10,238) (10.238 Other

95,398

Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided

95,398

87,619

85,160

(10,238)

(10,238)

97,857

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Original			Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Office and the	Tatal Adl	Adjusted	+1 2023/24 Adjusted	+2 2024/25 Adjusted
Description	Ker	Budget		Accum. Funds	capital 8	Unavoid.	Govt 10	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 13	Budget	Budget
thousands		Α	6 A1	7 B	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
EVENUE ITEMS		^	Ai			,						
roperty rates												
Total Property Rates		458 811	458 811					12 691	12 691	471 502	486 289	520 4
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and												
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		95 398	95 398							95 398	87 619	97 8
		363 413	363 413		_	_	-	12 691	12 691	376 103	398 670	422 5
Net Property Rates		303 413	303 413									
service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		761 743	761 743					15 389	15 389	777 132	838 865	906 17
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		9 881	9 881	_	_	_	-	_	-	9 881	10 233	11 25
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		751 862	751 862	-	-	-	_	15 389	15 389	767 251	828 631	894 92
ervice charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		210 056	210 056					12 903	12 903	222 959	234 446	248 38
		210 000	210 000									
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Besis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month)		10 123	10 123	-		_	-	-	- 12	10 123	8 840	9 23
Net Service charges - water revenue		199 933	199 933	_	_	_	_	12 903	12 903	212 835	225 605	239 14
•												
service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		142 316	142 315					4 083	4 083	146 400	152 280	161 16
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation												
service to indigent households)									-	-		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service												
to indigent households)		18 498	18 498			-		-		18 498	16 705	17 45
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		123 818	123 818	-	-	_	-	4 083	4 083	127 901	135 575	143 71
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		117 426	117 426					2 545	2 545	119 971	124 628	131 88
Total landfill revenue									-	-		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removel a week										_		
to indigent households)									-	_		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		16 196	16 196	_	_	_		-	_	16 196	14 62B	15 28
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		101 229	101 229		_	_		2 545	2 545	103 774	110 001	116 60
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,												
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		(7)							-	-	= 5	:-
Other Revenue		19 487	19487488					-11477885	(11 478)	8 010	8 490	9 00
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	19 487	19 487	-	-	_	-	(11 478)	(11 478)	8 010	8 490	9 00
XPENDITURE ITEMS												
mplovee related costs			#50 400				5 474	64 603	70 077	420 559	456 011	477 21
Basic Salaries and Wages		384 302	350 482				5 474	7 237	7 237	75 277	71 034	74 23
Pension and UIF Contributions		68 040 24 104	68 040 24 104					2 904	2 904	27 008	25 164	26 29
Medical Aid Contributions		33 239	33 239					(9 349)	(9 349)	23 890	34 702	36 26
Overtime Performance Bonus		33 239	30 Z39					(5.5.6)	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance		23 699	23 699					2 238	2 238	25 937	24 741	25 85
Cellphone Allowance		23 099	20 000						-	_	-	
Housing Allowances		7 407	7 407					939	939	8 345	7 732	8 08
Other benefits and allowances		26 623	26 623					(8 004)	(8 004)	18 618	27 794	29 04
Payments in tieu of leave		29 201	29 201					2 764	2 764	31 965	30 486	31 85
Long service awards		5 039	5 039					(224)	(224)	4814	5 260	5 49
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4								-	_	=	14
sub-total		601 653	567 833	-	-	-	5 474	63 107	68 582	636 414	682 925	714 34
Less Em lo ees costs calitalised to PPE									-	-		
otal Employee related costs	1	601 653	567 833	-	-	-	5 474	63 107	68 582	636 414	682 925	714 34
epreciation & asset impairment												***
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		363 160	363 160						-	363 160	379 139	396 200
Lease amortisation			(2)						-	-		
Capital asset impairment			- 1						-	-		
		000 100	000 100			_	_	_	_	363 160	379 139	396 201
otal Depreciation & asset impairment	1	363 160	363 160	-	-	_	_	_	-	JOJ 100	019 109	300 20
iulk purchases		COF 407	605 107					(41 605)	(41 605)	563 502	608 582	663 35
Electricity Bulk Purchases		605 107	0U0 1U/					(41 003)	(41 000)		000 002	550 50
Water Bulk Purchases								(44 505)	(41 605)	563 502	608 582	663 35
	4	EDF 407	EUE 102		-	-	-					
otal bulk purchases	1	605 107	605 107	-	-	-	-	(41 605)	(41 000)	303 302	000 302	

Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	76 707	74 707	-	-	-	96	(27 333)	(27 237)	47 470	77 180	93 46
Contracted Services Other Expenditure		10 701	74707				194	,_, 000,	-	-	=	4
Other materials		76 707	74 707				96	(27 333)	(27 237)	47 470	77 180	93 46
Employee related costs		15	1,51						-	_	9	2
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Total Other Expenditure	1	118 192	114 672				133	3 505	3 688	118 360	122 888	120 44
Other Expenditure		112 887	109 367				133	8 860 3 555	8 993 3 688	118 360 118 360	117 350 122 888	122 65 128 44
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,												
Audit fees		5 305	5 305					(5 305)	(5 305)	-	5 538	5 78
Contributions to 'other' provisions		=							-	-		
Collection costs		12								-		
Other Expenditure By Type												
Total contracted services		818 629	809 233	-	-	-	(503 599)	(56 653)	(560 252)	248 981	419 567	443 4
Contractors		532 500	532 500				96	(532 493)	(532 397)	104	135 419	136 8
Consultants and Professional Services		167 541	165 541				(517 433)	482 175	(35 258)	130 282	152 269	153 7
Contracted services Outsourced Services		118 588	111 192				13 739	(6 336)	7 403	118 595	131 879	152 8
Fotal transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants		_					_		_	-	-	

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

					Ci	ırrent Year 2022	923				Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year çapital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
Rthousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		-
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		594 134	594 134					(86 139)	(86 139)	507 995	681 681	728 92
Less: provision for debt impairment		-	570	_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Consumer debtors	1	594 134	594 134	-	-	-	-	(86 139)	(86 139)	507 995	681 681	728 92
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year									-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision										-		
Bad debts written off											_	_
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Property, plant & equipment		6 686 531	6 666 531						_	6 666 531	6 799 862	6 935 85
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	0 000 031	0 000 031						-	= 500 001	0.100.002	
Leases recognised as PPE Less: Accumulated de⊪reciation	2											
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	6 666 531	6 666 531	-	-	-	-	_	-	6 666 531	6 799 862	6 935 85
Total Topolity, plant a equipment												
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-		
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(32 106)	(32 106)					64 211	64 211	32 106	34 082	35 15
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(32 106)	(32 106)	-	-	-	-	64 211	64 211	32 106	34 082	35 15
Trade and other payables									(400 540)	F07.000	000 000	.611.53
Trade Payables		661 245	700 540					(102 542)	(102 542)	597 999	639 038	644 53
Other creditors			00.226					179 522	179 522	206 298	156 298	106 29
Unspent conditional transfers		26 776	26 776					179 322	1/3 322	200 250	130 230	100 201
VAT	1	688 021	727 316	_	-	_	-	76 981	76 981	804 297	795 337	750 83
Total Trade and other payables Non current liabilities - Borrowing	'	000 021	721 310	_								
Borrowing	3	260 664	260 654						-	260 654	241 346	223 468
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			-						-	-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		260 654	260 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	260 654	241 346	223 46
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		35 733	35 733						-	35 733	37 162	38 649
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		54 712	54 712						-	54 712	56 901	59 17
Olher			91							-	04.000	07.00
Total Provisions - non current		90 445	90 445	-		-	-	-	-	90 445	94 063	97 82
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/[Deficit] Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		6 967 594	6 928 299					(325 586)	(325 586)	6 602 713	7 044 041	7 377 116
GRAP adjustments	,	0 301 004	0 020 200					,	` -	_		
Restated belance		6 967 594	6 928 299	- 1	-	-	-	(325 586)	(325 586)	6 602 713	7 044 041	7 377 116
Surplus/(Deficit)		(126 581)		-	-	-	9 701	57 742	67 443	(9 053)	(63 610)	(76 823
Transfers to/from Reserves									-	=		
Depreciation offsets									-	-		
Other adjustments									-		0.000 11:	7 660 61
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	6 841 013	6 851 803	-		-	9 701	(267 843)	(258 143)	6 593 660	6 980 431	7 300 29
Reserves								645	645	30 451	30 999	32 23
Housing Development Fund		29 807	29 807					845	645	3U 4D1	\$0 889	32 23
Capital replacement		400	2994						_	435	453	47
Self-insurance		435	435						_	430	400	247
Other reserves			21							-		
Revaluation Total Reserves	2	30 242	30 242	_	_	-	_	645	645	30 887	31 452	32 71
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	6 871 255	6 882 045				9 701	(267 199)	(257 498)	6 624 547	7 011 882	7 333 00-

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

g	David of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	(Current Year 2022/2		Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/25
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	4,0%	3,5%	3,8%	2,3%	2,3%	3,4%	2,4%	2,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6,6%	5,3%	5,8%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									****
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1618,4%	1406,9%	1342,1%	861,9%	861,9%	843,9%	767,4%	683,2%
Liquidity	4 - 1 / - 48 178 -	140 00/	02 704	92,9%	97,6%	99,2%	69,9%	94,5%	112,1%
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	148,8%	93,7%						
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	148,8%	93,7%	92,9%	97,6%	99,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	10,7%			0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,1
Revenue Management				77,9%					
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing			11,8%					
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		80,2%	77,9%	105,7%					
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual	44,6%	42,3%	44,3%	25,1%	25,2%	26,2%	30,5%	30,2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments	IVII IVIA 3 03(E))	903,0%	8025,8%	2548,2%	-4901,4%	2017,6%	13675,5%	2078,8%	813,3%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Total Volume Losses (kl)								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and								
Employee costs	generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33,1%	30,3%	27,9%	22,3%	21,2%	28,3%	27,2%	26,4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34,5%	31,2%	29,2%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&W(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	7,5%	4,7%	3,8%	2,8%	2,8%	2,1%	3,1%	3,5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30,0%	23,0%	20,1%	14,8%	14,9%	17,7%	16,4%	15,7%
IDP regulation financial viability									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	5729,2%	3917,6%	4262,7%	2402,5%	2402,5%	2465,5%	2737,0%	2926,8%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	59,3%	60,1%	67,2%	22,1%	22,1%	22,6%	27,1%	26,9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	48,9%	8,1%	27,4%	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

Reference:

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

^{1.} Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	nd assumption	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcom
emographics							880 000	422 762	448 126	448 128		
Population			332 352	327 637	363 236	398 832 39 108	398 832 39 108	41 454	43 942	43942		
Females aged 5 - 14			38 694 38 675	39 110 38 666	37 424 38 798	38 930	38 930	41 266	43 742	43 742		
Males aged 5 - 14			65 096	58 533	69 684	80 832	80 832	85 f82	90 823	90 823		
Females aged 15 - 34			59 689	60 610	68 717	76 821	76 821	81 430	86 316	86 316		
Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment			65 508	54 948	37 686	20 426	20 426	21 652	22 951	22 951		
onthly Heusehold income no. of households	1, 12											
None	1, 12		19 947	8 524	15 196	8 524	8 524	8 524	8 524	9 035		
R1-R1 600			6 946	4 022	4 258	4 494	4 494	4 494	4 494	4 764		
R1 601 - R3 200			13 889	19 947	8 524	7 474	7 474	7 474	7 474	7 922		
R3 201 - R6 400			3 925	6 946	4 022	18 709	18 709	18 709	18 709	19 832 18 586		
R6 401 - R12 800			8 268	13 889	7 161	17 534	17 534	17 534 9 675	17 534 9 675	10 256		
R12 801 - R25 600			6 299	9 925	18 712	9 675 7 548	9 675 7 648	7 648	7648	8 107		
R25 601 - R51 200			4 239 1 759	8 288 6 299	13 740 9 051	7 848 7 861	7 861	7 861	7861	8 333		
R52 201 - R102 400			378	4 239	6 720	4 742	4 742	4 742	4 742			
R102 401 - R204 800			85	1 769	3 021	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 306			
R204 801 - R409 600 R409 601 - R819 200			110	378	796	347	347	347	347	368		
> R819 200				85	64	307	307	307	307	325		
overty profiles (no. of households)	42											
< R2 060 per household per month	13 2											
Insert description	2											
ousehold/demographics (900)							200	446	390	413		
Number of people in municipal area							390 24	390 24	24	26		
Number of poor people in municipal area							69	89	89	94		
Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households in municipal area							40	40	40	42		
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
	3											
pusing statistics Formal	3											
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-				- 6			-		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-				-	-			-		
conomic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing		-										
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
ollection rates	7						%	%	%			
Property tax/service charges					%	%	% %	%	%	4		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	*		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	-		
Interest - debtors												

			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Сы	rrent Year 2022/	23	2020/21 Medium	Framework	& Expenditure
Total municipal services	Ref		Outcoma	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Yea +2 2024/25
	1401	Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	134 217	142 538	151 090	151 637	151 638	151 639	154 672	157 768	160 92
		Proped water inside yard (but not in dwelling	101 659	107 962	114 439	114 439	114 439	114 439	116 728	119 063	121 44
	8	Using public tap (al least min service level)	27 215	28 902	30 636	30 636	30 636	30 636	31 249	31 874	32 51
	10	Other water supply (at least min service in	1 832	1 945	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 104	2 146	218
		Minimum Service Level and Above s	264 922	281 347	298 228	298 775	298 776	298 777	304 753	310 848	317 06
	9	Using public tap (< min service level)		281 347	298 228	298 228	296 228	298 228	304 193	310 277	316 48
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)			=	- 2	1.00			-	
	10	No water supply	3:767	8 249	8 744	8 744	8 744	8 744	8 9 1 9	9 097	9 27
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-lot	7 767	289 597	306 972	306 972	306 972	306 972	313 112	319 374	325 76
		Total number of households	272 690	570 944	505 201	605 747	605 748	605 749	817 864	630 222	642 82
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	170 094	180 640	215 145	217 003	217 003	217 003	221 343	225 770	230 28
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 429	5 768	6 867	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 326	1 353	1 38
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-
		Prt toilet (ventilaled)	39 064	41 485	49 410	49 410	49 410	49 410	50 398	51 406	52 43
		Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	12 683	13 470	16 043	16 043	16 043	16 043	16 364	16 691	17 02
		Minimum Service Level and Above s	227 270	241 361	287 465	283 756	283 756	283 756	289 431	295 219	301 12
		Bucket lodet				-	-	-	=	-	12
		Other toilel provisions (< min service level)	27 474	29 177	34 751	34 751	34 751	34 751	35 446	36 155	36 87
		No toilet provisions					-	_		_	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-lot	27 474	29 177	34 751	34 751	34 751	34 751	35 446	36 155	36 87
		Total number of households	254 744	270 538	322 215	318 506	318 506	318 506	324 876	331 374	338 00
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level)	39 642	39 642	47 214	56 233	56 233	56 233	57 358	58 505	59 67
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level)	2 233	2 233	2 680	3 168	3 168	3 168	3 231	3 296	3 36
		Minimum Service Level and Above sill	41 875	41 875	49 874	59 400	59 400	59 400	60 588	61 800	63 036
		Electricity (< min service level)	_		- 1	- 0	-	-	-		-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	-	:= ':	-		(*)	-	-	
		Other energy sources			12		-	-	-	120	5
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot	-	-	-	-	- 10.7	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	41 875	41 875	49 874	59 400	59 400	59 400	60 588	61 800	63 036
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	59 (99	70 910	59 199	59 199	59 199	59 199	60 383	61 591	62 82
		Minimum Service Level and Above	59 199	70 910	59 199	59 199	59 199	59 199	60 383	61 591	62 823
		Removed less frequently than once a weel		70 910	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 066	2 107	2 149	2 192
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 451	1 480	1 510	1 54
		Using own refuse dump		_	23 805	23 805	23 805	23 805	24 281	24 767	25 26:
		Other rubbish disposal	- 1	_	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 381	2 428	2 47
		No rubbish disposal			1 024	1 024	1 024	1 024	1 044	1 065	1 067
	- 1	Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot		70 910	30 680	30 680	30 580	30 680	31 294	31 919	32 558
		Total number of households	59 199	141 820	89 879	89 879	89 879	89 879	91 677	93 510	95 386
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Bu	dget Year 2022/	23	2022/23 Medium	Term Revanue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal in-house services	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service tarmits (000)									
	10	Piped water inside dwelling	134 217	142 538	151 090	151 637	151 638	151 639	154 672	157 765	160 92
	11	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwitter)	101 659	107 962	114 439	114 439	114 439	114 439	116 728	119 063	121 44
	8	Using public tap (at least min service level)	27 215	28 902	30 635	30 636	30 636	30 636	31 249	31 874	32 51
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service ***	1 832	1 946	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 062	2 104	2146	2 18
	1) "	Minimum Service Level and Above 144	264 922	281 347	298 228	298 775	296 776	298 777	304 753	310 848	317 06
	9	Using public (ap (< min service level)		281 347	296 228	298 228	296 228	298 228	304 193	310 277	316 48
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)				-	1 16-	-			100

	V	0.1	and the second		1002314	Theres	H2W2V4	-	III Diamen	74044	11400000
	1	No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot	7 767	289 597	306 972	8744 306 972	306 972	306 972	8 819 313 112	319 374	9 279 325 761
		Total number of households	272 690	570 944	605 201	605 747	605 748	805 749	617 884	630 222	642 826
		Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	170 094	180 640	215 145	217 003	217 003	217 003	221 343	225 770	230 285
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 429	5 766	6 867	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 326	1 353	1 380
		Chemical foilel Pit toilet (ventifated)	39 064	41 485	49 410	49 410	49 410	49 410	50 398	51 406	52 434
		Other total provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above su	12 683 227 270	13 470 241 361	16 043 287 465	16 043 283 756	16 043 283 756	16 043 283 756	16 364 289 431	16 691 295 219	17 025 301 124
		Bucket toilet				-	-	- 2		00.455	-
		Other total provisions (< min service level) No total provisions	27 474	29 177	34 751	34 751	34 751	34 751	35 446	36 155	36 878
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot	27 474	29 177	34 751	34 751	34 751	34 751	35 446	36 155	36 878
		Total number of households Energy:	254 744	270 538	322 215	318 506	318 506	318 506	324 876	331 374	338 001
		Electricity (al least min service level)	39 642	39 642	47 214	56 233	56 233	56 233	57 358	68 505	59 675
		Electricity - prepaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si	2 233 41 875	2 233 41 875	2 660 49 874	3 168 59 400	3 168 59 400	3 168 59 400	3 231 60 588	3 296 61 800	3 361 63 036
		Electricity (< min service level)	*	-		-	-		14	- 5	100
		Electricity - prepaid (< mlin service level) Other energy sources		-	- 6	3	(6)		NA:	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tol	41 875	41 875	49 874	59 400	59 400	59 400	60 588	61 800	63 036
		Total number of households Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above s	59 199 59 199	70 910 70 910	59 199 59 199	59 199 59 199	59 199 59 199	59 199 59 199	60 383 60 383	61 591 61 591	62 822 62 822
		Removed less frequently than once a week	<u> </u>	70 910	2 066	2066	2 066	2 066 1 451	2 107 1 480	2 149 1 510	2 192 1 540
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump	-	15	1 451 23 805	1 451 23 805	1 451 23 805	23 805	24 281	24 767	25 262
		Other rubbish disposal	=	- 5	2 334	2 334 1 024	2 334 1 024	2 334	2 381 1 044	2 428 1 065	2 477 1 087
		No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot	-	70 910	1 024 30 680	30 680	30 680	30 680	31 294	31 919	32 558
		Tata! number of households	59 199	141 820	89 879	89 879	89 879	89 879	91 677	93 510	95 380
			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Bu	dget Year 2022/	23	2022/23 Medium	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Municipal entity services			0.4	Outer	Outour	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
	Ref	W. A.M 2 . 13 . 13 . 13 . 13	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Alone of municipal antity		Household service targets (900) Water:									
Name of municipal entity		Paped water inside dwelling									
	8	Paped water inside yard (but not in dwelling Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min service lev			_		_		_	-	-
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above sa Using public tap (< min service level)	_								20
	10	Other water supply (< min service level) No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-fot		-	-	2	- 1	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Total number of households Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-			-	-	_	-
name of municipal only		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet									
		Pit (oilet (ventilated)									
		Other tollet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above su	-	-	-	- 2	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket tollet Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No tollet provisions						<u> </u>			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot Total number of households	-	- :				-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - prepaid (min service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sii Electricity (< min service level)	-	-	-		-	_		-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-tol		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sii Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-		-		_	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal								-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households	-	-					-		-
				2019/20	2020/21	р	idget Year 2022/	23	2022/23 Medium	Term Revenue	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'			2018/19	2019/20	2020121				Bud47	Framework	Budest V
Continue histories of complete montained	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	9udgel Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Names of service providers	rvel.	Household service targets (000)									
		Water: Piped water inside dwelling									
	8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	10	Other water supply (all least min.service	**								
	9	Minimum Service Level and Above s Using public tap (< min service level)		-	-		-	_	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min service level)									
		Na water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-tot	_	_	_		_	_	-	-	
		Total number of households	-	-	-	- 2	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage;									
Names of service providers	.5	Flush tollet (connected to sewerage)									
Names of service providers		Flush toxiet (with septic tank)									
Names of service providers		Flush todet (with septic tank) Chemical todet Prt todet (ventilated)									
Names of service provincers	5	Flush foilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pri foilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min service level)	-	-	_		_	_	-	-	-
Namés of service providers	, <u>s</u>	Flush foliet (with septic tank) Chemical foliet Pri foliet (vertifiated) Other foliet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sill Bucket foliet	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Namés () sérvice providers		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Chemical foliet Chemical foliet Chemical foliet Chemical foliet Ammun Servico Level and Above sil Bucket foliet Chemical forcyssons (<min (<min="" foliet="" level)="" level)<="" no="" provisions="" service="" td=""><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></min>	-			-			-		
Names d'service providers		Flush folser (with saptic tank) Chamical folser Pri folser (ventilated) Other folser provisions (- min service level) Adminium Service Level and Above silbucks todel Other folser provisions (- min service level) No folsel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Flush foliet (with sapito tank) Chemical foliet Prit foliet (vertifialled) Other foliet provisions (2 min service level) Aminimum Service Level and Above si Buckst foliet Other foliet provisions (5 min service level) No foliet provisions (5 min service level) No foliet provisions Below Ariamum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Energy;		-	-		-				
		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Pri foliet (vernitated) Other toliet (provisions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si- Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (- min service level) No toliet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Einergiz: Eliectricity (al levest min service level)		-	-		-		-	-	-
		Flush foliet (with supplicit tank) Chemical foliet Pr. foliet (vernitation) Other toilet provisions (> min service level) Adminum Service Lovel and Above si- Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (< min service level) No foliet provisions Bellow Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Electricity (a) levest min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si		-	-		-				
		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Pri foliet (vertitalised) Other foliet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (< min service level) No foliel provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Energy; Electricity (al livest min service level) Electricity (al livest min service level)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Pri foliet (vernitatied) Other foliet (provisions (- min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above silluctorial foliet foliet foreisions (- min service level) No toxist provisions (- min service level) No toxist provisions (- min service level) Seldow Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of house sholds Energy: Electricity (at least min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) Electricity - propaid (min service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min service level) Electricity - prepaid (- min service level) Other ornegy sources		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Flush foliet (with supplicit anisk) Chomical foliet Pr. foliet (verifiated) Other foliet povisions (> min service level) Adminum Service Level and Aloves ai Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (< min service level) No foliet provisions Babow Adminum Service Level sub-fol Totals number of households Energia; Electricity - propard (min service level) Adminum Service Level and Aloves ai Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - respect (< min service level) Electricity - respect (< min service level)		-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Names of service providers		Fikah foliet (with sagiste tank) Chomical foliet Pit foliet (wintfalled) Other toolet provisions (in mis service level) Admirum Service Level and Above si Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (in mis service level) No foliet provisions (in mis service level) No foliet provisions Bellow Marimum Service Level sub-fol Totals number of households Energy; Electricity (in mis service level) Climer onergy sources Bellow Marimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Refuses:	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Names of service providers Names of service providers Names of service providers		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Ph tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (< min service level) No tolet provisions Selow Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of house sholds Energy; Electricity (at levest min service level) Electricity (at levest min service level) Electricity (> min service level) Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Clinter onergy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol' Total number of households Refuse; Romoved at level and Above si Removed at level one a week Minimum Sorvice Level and Above si	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Names of service providers		Flush foliet (with sapite tank) Chamical foliet Pr. foliet (verificated) Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (* min service level) No foliet provisions Bellow Marimom Service Level sub-fol Totals number of households Energy: Electricity (al losest min service level) Electricity - preparal (* min service level) Electricity - preparal (* min service level) Other energy sources Bellow Marimom Service Level sub-fol Total number of households Refuses: Romoved at licest once a week Amimum Service I sevel and Above si Romoved as licest once a week Amimum Service I sevel and Above si	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Names of service providers		Flush foliet (with saptic tank) Chemical foliet Ph tolet (ventilated) Other tolet provisions (> min service level) Minimum Service Level and Above si Bucket foliet Other foliet provisions (< min service level) No tolet provisions Selow Minimum Service Level sub-fol Total number of house sholds Energy; Electricity (at levest min service level) Electricity (at levest min service level) Electricity (> min service level) Electricity (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min service level) Clinter onergy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-fol' Total number of households Refuse; Romoved at level and Above si Removed at level one a week Minimum Sorvice Level and Above si	-	-	-		-		-	-	-

		No rubbish disposal									_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-to	-			-	-	- :	-	- 1	-	1	
		Total number of households						_				Budgel Year	Budget Year
						6	ludgel Year 202	2/23				+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govi	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref	households											
List type of FBS service	1101	settlements - Number of IIH settlements (R Number of IIH	9 881 10	9881							9 881	10 233 10	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Number of HH	R '000)							Ē	-		
		Living in Informal backyard rental agreement Number of HH	(R '000)							- 8	_		
		Other (R '000) Number of HH								-			
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal se			-	_	-	_		-		-	-
ater List type of FBS service	Ref	households settlements -	10 123	16 123							10 123	8 840	
		Number of HH Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH	9								-	10	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)							-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement Number of HH	(R '900)							(6)	-		
		Other (R '000) Number of HH									_		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settler	_		-	-	-	-				-	_
Sanifation List type of FBS service	Ref	households settlements -	18 498	18 498							18 498 9	16 705	
		Number of HH Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH	9	9							-	10	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Number of HH	R '000)							-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement	(R '000)							-	9		
		Other (R '000) Number of HH								-			
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal se		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		_
Refuse Removal	Rel	households								_	16 196	14-628	15 28
List type of FBS service		settlements - Number of HH	16 196	16.196						-	16 196	10	
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH	7 1000								-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Number of HH								-	-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement Number of HH Other (R '000)	(r. 000)							-	-		
		Number of HH Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for inform							_	-	-		

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Me	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	nue and Expend	diture Framewor	×
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	~	18(1)b	57 019	9 7 2 4	28 060	(14 037)	36 049	5 881	38 260	92 319
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	82 667	(118 185)	(39 688)	(85 620)	(74 830)	(293 130)	(93 348)	46 296
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	က	18(1)b	0	0	0	ı	ı	ı	ŧ	1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(312 934)	(35 445)	(301 000)	(126 581)	(76 496)	(6 053)	(63 610)	(76 823)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	ß	18(1)a,(2)	(3.1)%.	0,2%	%0'9	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	9	18(1)a,(2)	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11,3%	%6'9	13,6%	18,5%	18,5%	18,8%	17,5%	17,4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	∞	18(1)c;19	86,3%	100,0%	87,3%	100,0%	100,0%	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0
Borrowing recelpts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	თ	18(1)c	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	Ξ	18(1)a	43,1%	7,6%	%0'0				30,0%	%9'9
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	%0'0	%0'0	%0'0				%0'0	%0'0
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1,8%	1,3%	1,5%	1,1%	1,0%	%2'0	1,0%	1,2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	31,5%	29,5%	10,5%	4,8%	4,5%	%0'6	5,9%	8,5%

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

				C	urrent Year 2022	123			+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2	- "	711							
NEOZII 10.	,,-									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		494 958	484 958	_	4 490	-	4 490	489 448	583 779	658 24
Local Government Equitable Share		466 902	466 902		(9 142)		(9 142)	457 760	500 929	537 742
Integrated National Electrification Programme	3	-	=				-	-	8 000	11 494
Finance Management Grant		1 850	1 850		(160)		(160)	1 690	1 850	1 850
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		72	=				-	-	50 000	50 700
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 453	12 453		13 792		13 792	26 245	23 000	56 460
EPWP Incentive		3 753	3 753				-	3 753	3	15
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							-	-		
Provincial Government:		617 749	617 749	-	(596 736)	_	(596 736)	21 012	281 237	275 379
Level 2 accreditation		5 439	5 439		2 690		2 690	8 129	5 439	5 439
Museums Services		105	105		7		7	111	476	476
Community Library Services Grant	4	2 595	2 595		254		254	2 849	2 595	2 595
Housing		123 885	123 885		(123 885)		(123 885)	-	93 456	94 590
Housing Title Deeds							-	-		
Provincialisation of Libraries		6 992	6 992				-	6 992	6 992	
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)		181			2 000		2 000	2 000		
LGSETA		~			931		931	931		
ISU Partnership Grant	5	478 733	478 733		(478 733)		(478 733)	-	172 279	172 279
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
priser description							_	_		
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	1 112 707	1 102 707	-	(592 246)	_	- (592 246)	510 460	865 016	933 625
Capital Transfers and Grants		474 600	404 500		(13 632)	_	(13 632)	171 056	147 086	99 950
National Government:		174 688	184 688 20 000		(13 032)	_	(15 552)	20 000	20 000	15 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000			(13 792)		(13 792)	102 896	112 086	84 950
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	- 1	106 688	116 688		(13 132)		(13 132)	102 000	112 000	04000
Integrated National Electrification Programme			-				-	_		
Ernergy efficiency & demand side management			5					_		
Water Intervension Project					160		160	160		
Finance Management Grant		40.000	40,000		100		-	48 000	15 000	~
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		48 000	48 000		886	_	886	12 230		20 000
Provincial Government:		11 345	11 345		600	_	000	12 230	10 440	20000
Sport and Recreation		11 000	11 000				-	11 000	10 097	20 000
LGSETA			-		582		582	582		
Housing Accreditation Grant					310		310	310	351	
		345	345		(7)		(7)	338		
Museum District Municipality:		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
							-	_		
[insert description]								_		
Other grant providers:		5 000	5 000	_	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	3 000	-	-
EDTEA Grant(Airport Upgrade)		3 000	3 000		,==,		-	3 000		
		2 000	2 000		(2 000)		(2 000)	_		
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls) Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	191 032	201 032	_	(14 746)		(14 746)	186 286	157 534	119 950
Total Capital Transfers and Grants TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 303 739	1 303 739	_	(606 992)		(606 992)	696 747	1 022 550	1 053 575

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description				С	urrent Year 2022	123			+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		494 958	484 958	_	4 490	_	4 490	489 448	583 779	658 24
Local Government Equitable Share		466 902	466 902		(9 142)		(9 142)	457 760	500 929	537 74
Integrated National Electrification Programme			-				_	-	8 000	11 49
Finance Management Grant		1 850	1 850		(160)		(160)	1 690	1 850	1 85
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-				-	-	50 000	50 70
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		22 453	12 453		13 792		13 792	26 245	23 000	56 46
EPWP Incentive		3 753	3 753				-	3 753	100	7,0
Other transfers and grants [insert description]			(4)				- 1	_		
Provincial Government:		617 749	617 749	-	(596 736)	_	(596 736)	21 012	281 237	275 37
Level 2 accreditation		5 439	5 439		2 690		2 690	8 129	5 439	5 43
Museums Services		105	105		7		7	111	476	47
Community Library Services Grant		2 595	2 595		254		254	2 849	2 595	2 59
Housing		123 885	123 885		(123 885)		(123 885)	_	93 456	94 59
Housing Title Deeds		120 000	120 000		,,			_		
Provincialisation of Libraries		6 992	6 992				-	6 992	6 992	
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)					2 000		2 000	2 000		
·					931		931	931		
LGSETA		478 733	478 733		(478 733)		(478 733)	_	172 279	172 27
ISU Partneship Grant		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:							_	_		
[insert description]							_	_		
0		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:			_				_			
[insert description]							_	_		
0		1 112 707	1 102 707		(592 246)	_	(592 246)	510 460	865 016	933 62
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1112101	1 102 707		(532 240)		(our ris)			
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		174 688	184 688	-	(13 632)		(13 632)	171 056	147 086	99 95
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		20 000	20 000				-	20 000	20 000	15 00
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		106 688	116 688		(13 792)		(13 792)	102 896	112 086	84 95
Integrated National Electrification Programme			(8)				-	-		
Ernergy efficiency & demand side management			21				-	-		
Water Intervension Project			2				-	-		
Finance Management Grant					160		160	160		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		48 000	48 000				-	48 000	15 000	
Provincial Government:	į į	11 345	11 345	_	886	_	886	12 230	10 097	20 000
Sport and Recreation		11 000	11 000				-	11 000	10 097	20 000
LGSETA					582		582	582		
Housing Accreditation Grant					310		310	310		
Museum		345	345		(7)		(7)	338		
District Municipality:			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]							-	-		
0							-	-		
Other grant providers:		5 000	5 000		(2 000)	-	(2 000)	3 000	-	_
EDTEA Grant(Airport Upgrade)		3 000	3 000				-	3 000		
EDTEA Grant(Trade Stalls)		2 000	2 000		(2 000)		(2 000)	_		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		191 032	201 032	-	(14 746)	-	(14 746)	186 286	157 183	119 950

ZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB9 A Description					urrent Year 2022				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	В	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					109 790		109 790	109 790		
Current year receipts								_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	109 790	_	109 790	109 790	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	_		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	_		
Conditions met • transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
otal operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	_	109 790	-	109 790	109 790	-	-
otal operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							_	_		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					3 319		3 319	3 319		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			_	_	3 319	_	3 319	3 319	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	***		
Current year receipts							_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-			
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		113 109
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	-	_	_		-	-	-	113 109
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	_		
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		_	_	_	3 319	_	3 319	3 319	-	113 109
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	113 109	-	113 109	113 109	-	113 10
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-

KZN252 Newcastle · Supporting Table SE						rrent Year 2022	723				Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	В	9	10	11	12	13		
Rthousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechani										_		
[insert description]	2									_		
[insert description]									_ [
[insert description]						_	_	_		_	-	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-		-	_			_				
O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I												
Cash transfers to other Organs of State	3								-	_		
[insert description]	٥								_	_		
[insert description]									_			
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF ST	ATF.	_	_		-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
TOTAL CONTINUE TO STREET ON ON OT												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISA	TIONS:	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
											-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	_		_				-	-			
		r	_		n i							
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities	1								_	_		
[insert description]	'								_	_		
[insert description]									-	_		
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		<u> </u>										
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mec	hanisms											
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]	_								-	_		
[insert description]									-			
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		-		-	-	-	_	-	-		_	-
Non-cash transfers to other Or⊒ans of State												
[insert description]	3								-	_		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]		-							-		_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF ST	ATE:	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-		_	
N 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations	4	-							_	_		
[insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]									~	_		
[insert description]												
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ORGANISATIONS:		-	-				_					
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	_	-	-	_	-	_	-			_

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	D.1 A P	Assum Ford	Multi-year	idget Year 2022 Unfore.	Nat, or Prov.	Other Adjusts	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	0/ -1-
•		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt			Budget	% char
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
thousands		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
ouncillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		16 029	12 679					2 100	2 100	14 779	-7,8
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 0 1 8	2 018					(54)		1 964	-2,7
Medical Aid Contributions		113	113					15	15	128	13,6
Motor Vehicle Altowance		6 552	6 552					(334)		6 218	-5,1
Cellphone Allowance		3 150	3 150					(257)		2 893	
Housing Allowances		1 199	1 199					(19)	(19)	1 180	
Other benefits and allowances			-						-		
ub Total - Councillors		29 060	25 710			-		1 452	1 452	27 163	-6,5
% increase			(0)							0	
				11133							
enior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 748	8748						-	8 748	0,0
Pension and UIF Contributions		911	911						-	911	0,0
Medical Aid Contributions		114	114						-	114	0,0
Overtime		750	-						-	-	
Performance Bonus		471	471						-	471	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 121	1 121						-	1 121	0,0
Celiphone Allowance		125	54						-	-	
Housing Allowances		-	(+)						-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									- 1	-	
		30							_	_	
Payments in fieu of leave									_	_	
Long service awards	-	470							_	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	44.005	44.000			-		_	-	11 365	0,0
ıb Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		11 365	11 365			-				-	0,0
% increase			-							_	
her Municipal Staff								15 100	50.007	204 704	
Basic Salaries and Wages		374 905	341 085				5 474	45 162	50 637	391 721	4,5
Pension and UIF Contributions		67 129	67 129					8 147	8 147	75 276	12,1
Medical Aid Contributions		23 990	23 990					3 018	3 018	27 008	12,6
Overtime		33 239	33 239						- 1	33 239	0,0
Performance Bonus		28 730	28 730					3 233	3 233	31 962	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		23 227	23 227					2710	2 710	25 937	11,7
Cellphone Allowance		-	-						- 11	-	
Housing Allowances		7 407	7 407					838	838	8 244	
Other benefits and allowances		26 623	26 623						-	26 623	
Payments in lieu of leave			-						_	-	
		5 039	5 039						_	5 039	0,09
Long service awards	_	5 059	3 033								
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	500 207	EEC 467		_	_	5 474	63 107	68 582	625 049	5,9%
ub Total - Other Municipal Staff		590 287	556 467	-	-		34/4	00 107	00002	323 0 13	٠,
% increase otal Parent Municipality		630 713	593 543	-		-	5 474	64 560	70 034	663 577	5,29
tarr arent manospansy											
pard Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
									-	-	
Pension and UiF Contributions									-	-	
Pension and U/F Contributions Medical Aid Contributions										-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-		
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus									- - -	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance									- - -		
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance									- - -		
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances									- - -		
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances									- - - -	- - -	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Olher benefits and allowances Board Fees									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave									-	- - - -	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards									-	- - - - -	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Aliowances Other benefits and allowances Baard Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5				11 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 20				-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-			# 100 TO			-	-	- - - - -	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-						-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-				-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Aliowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations b Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5	-	_			-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations b Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5	-	-			-		-		-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of Jeave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations b Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5					-	_			-	
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celliphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations to Total - Board Members of Entities % increase	5					-	_			-	

% increase		630 713	593 543	-	-	-	5 474	64 560	70 034	663 577	5,2%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS											
Total Municipal Entitles		-	-		-	-		-	-		
% increase											
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Long service awards										_	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	_	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Ceilphone Allowance									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Other Staff of Entities											
% increase											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									_	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Housing Allowances										_	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance									_	_	

pal vote) -
~
ఞ
2
-
æ
·=
٠¥
≒
፷
=
ė
3
≝
2
ē
9
€
ė
≦
40
읙
Ξ
ē
ಕ
=
2
£
=
2
=
÷
<u>e</u>
₩,
ğ
Budg
is Budc
nts Bude
nents Budget - monthly revenue and expenditu
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
⋷
Table SB12 Adjustm
⋷

The state of the s	č						Budget Year 2022/23	r 2022/23						Medium lerr	Medium Term Kevenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenarture
Dascibuou	La L	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rthousands		Оптсоше	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
Revenue by Vote										0	,	,		,	>	
Vole 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		41 323	789	266	882	747	199	21 577	15 577	886	8 496	4 003	21 229	117 159	149 822	187 022
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		26 565	3 905	10 334	10 150	10 458	11 738	20 257	20 257	10 363	9 6 6 5 2	6617	31 672	174 969	181 467	198 775
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		50 833	31 747	31 274	31 447	32 523	32 320	33 150	33 150	30 650	32 260	26 149	52 072	417 572	439 333	451 567
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		H	14	1	1	1):62	((0)	•	1	1	7/45	101	(#)	1	ı
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		3 006	4 676	2 709	17 222	16 374	1 437	13 381	15 390	17 932	19 733	18 727	13 829	144 416	305 763	287 554
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		124 306	39 872	43 681	44 434	38 946	40 204	85 900	85 900	38 472	68 749	32 541	89 570	732 876	661 422	668 389
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		006 66	72711	69 641	50 825	57 330	67 217	54 064	54 064	65 375	73 389	71 011	115 489	851 014	930 566	1 018 003
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT							1]\$)	1	1	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													())	FIV.	Ti	ı
Vole 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													;	,	1	ı
Vole 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1	1	,	1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													'	1	1	1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													1	'	ı	ı
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1	1	ŧ	1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													I	1	1	1
Total Revenue by Vote		345 933	159 699	158 636	154 961	156 379	153 867	228 328	224 338	163 681	209 278	159 047	323 861	2 438 007	2 668 373	2 811 309
Expenditure by Vote																
Vole 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5 823	12 041	9 362	8 883	6 632	11 529	7 416	7 416	10 310	6 907	9 763	11 724	107 805	111 532	116 551
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		20 883	23 532	27 996	35 261	27 672	35 065	17 609	19 609	28 558	27 262	23 351	83 222	370 022	320 095	334 496
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		11 336	13 387	15 694	14 923	11 202	14 912	11 049	11 049	10 604	10 685	10 745	107 611	243 196	199 048	208 015
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		5 859	5 363	7 257	7779	7 7 7 3 7	5 683	5311	5 311	4 232	3776	4 559	147	63 015	62 087	64 881
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		989 9	4 373	5 898	13 713	16 373	19 065	18 235	11 235	20 056	16 917	11 797	14 376		321 880	325 296
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		28 586	35 380	132 416	62 948	73311	45 028	76 707	66 707	71 081	68 258	60 895	24 373		880 471	961 724
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		71 758	61 752	46 117	56 939	47 470	24 086	55 109	45 109	54 046	43 630	54 398	138 596	729 012	799 182	837 785
Vole 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		3		161		151	9	3 102	2 187	2 615	2 321	2 581	15 605	28 412	37 688	39 384
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	ı	J	ı
Vole 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ı	1	1	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													'	1	I	,
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													4	'	1	'
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													1	1	ı	1
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													ı	1	ı	1
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	1	1	1
Total Expenditure by Vote		150 833	155 839	244 740	200 447	190 397	185 368	194 538	168 623	201 503	181 028	178 090	395 654	2 447 060	2 731 983	2 888 132
Sumbach (Dofficial)		405 100	098.2	(100, 404)	(AE AGE)	724 0401	/24 5041	22 700	26.746	(oce Fc/	020 00					

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Pacatistics Crandure standingline	ž						Budget Year 2022/23	ar 2022/23							Framework	
	Ē	Jufy	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted		-	Adjusted
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		92 157	32 536	32 271	32 328	33 270	32 971	54 726	24 529	60 029	23 988	25 043	90 854	534 732	589 155	638 588
Executive and council			765	852	831	1 162	979	1 460	519	636	519	464	4 607	14 566	11 929	12 301
Finance and administration		90 151	31 771	34 320	31 497	32 108	32 345	53 266	24 009	59 423	23 469	54,569	86 247	520 166	577 226	626 287
Internal audit		i i	111	SE		11	7.0	9	at.	Ī			•	1	ď	9
Community and public safety		3 984	2 214	3 453	12 026	14 763	2 981	23 041	11 139	10 803	20 873	21 912	18 899	146 058	303 801	317 470
Community and social services		1 022	1 032	1201	1 065	839	346	1 296	111	513	292	920	2 881	12 360	14 382	14 916
Sport and recreation		()	+	0	70	20	4	160	36	41	6	29	10 801	11 139	10 243	20 152
Public safety		惠	253	533	446	769	118	290	236	214	246	217	348	4 488	4 320	6 243
Housing		2903	927	1718	10 445	13 134	1157	21 266	10 790	10 062	20 051	20 746	4 866	118 066	274 853	276 152
Health		-	0	(8)	0	*	0		Y	*	X		m	47	4	G
Economic and environmental services		13 469	17 905	12 736	19 899	9 0 28	10 457	12 369	14 145	15 824	16 273	8 791	8 182	159 079	169 602	156 411
Planning and development		181	4 067	1 260	6 767	3 679	292	1 064	1375	3 471	2 316	2 474	3 023	29 938	34 516	15 001
Road transport		13 288	13 838	11 476	13 132	5 349	10 195	11 306	12 771	12 352	13 957	6318	5 159	129 141	135 086	141 410
Environmental protection		4		1	1	- 13	1						1			
Trading services		236 308	107 024	110 161	90 692	99 308	107 443	148 545	100 407	90 298	137 227	123 115	247 426	1 597 954	1 605 622	1 698 638
Energy sources		006 66	72711	69 641	50 825	57 330	87 217	69 064	42 375	39 471	80 316	57 474	144 691	851 014	930 266	1 018 003
Water management		53 204	15 673	21 406	20 700	22 223	16 593	41 306	19 771	22 352	23 957	36 318	56 981	350 483	271 508	266 181
Waste water management		57 711	10 031	10 515	10 597	10 930	13 716	20 266	27 192	17 268	27 991	18 342	24 942	249 498	251 074	257 046
Waste management		25 493	8 609	8 288	8 571	8 825	9817	17 910	11 070	11 207	4 964	10 981	20 812	146 958	152 473	157 409
Other		100	15	16	14	o	15	14	14	11	#	11	39	184	193	201
Total Revenue - Functional		345 903	159 693	158 637	154 961	156 379	153 867	238 666	150 233	176 996	198 372	178 873	365 400	2 438 007	2 668 373	2 811 309
:																
Ex enditure - Functional		20000	60	077.01	***	400.00	10.400	90 90	200 00	22.00	475.00	000	24 644	200	97 947	4
Constitution and control		1067	47 607	40 240	1000	1	200 4	20 000	20 001	0 600	01100	20.00	2 2 2	847 016 404 054	406 864	440.406
Executive and council		106 /	760 71	07000	90.00	700.0	107 /	57.0	1100	200.00	676 Q	2007	10 21	407 IOI	100 001	200 243
Filiance and administration		72	99 070 07	0/087	32.346		75 900	1000	007.07	167 87	C90 C7	#5.25# F3	100 20	744	202.012	810
Community and authlic cafets		16 178	,	50	CON BC	30.	35 504	777.55	26.245	77 476	25.162	20 E34	47 649	222 565	500 465	541 914
Community and purity sarety		001 01			704.67	1	,	277	CH7 C7	014.36	701 67	100 70	40 40 40	200 000	204 000	1000
Community and social services		2 976	3716	247 6	700 4		5704	200	707 7	6767	1980	986	200 2	42 200	40 40 <i>I</i>	47 330
Opol and recognical		4 183			7.481			4.080	A KED	3286	3 245	2004	18.526	78507	73.305	76 803
Housing		17/43			10 283			10.438	50 062	20 945	13.178	20 20	6 277	129 746	29d 71d	700 900
Alles H		999			798			644	682	699	300	575	2 806		10 394	10 862
Economic and environmental services		7 078	7	58	37 047	38	72	15 906	12 952	10 738	13 281	10 555	26 237		127 772	290 383
Planning and development		6 797	7 363		7 404			6 083	5 151	8 139	8.435	8 831	5 447	85 664	88 702	92 755
Road fransport		282	386		29 643	32 720	18 648	9 822	7 801	2,590	4 805	1724	20 788	180 338	189 017	197 621
Environmental protection		•	4			4	t	-	6	A		+	23	7	7	
Trading services		97 999	93 692	85 371	92 377	89 555	81 605	100 637	100 910	121 979	132 957	116 222	214 733	1 328 036	1 461 827	1571724
Energy sources		71 379	60 501	44 397	54 513	46 444	51 323	55 109	53 840	63 630	64 398	63 158	83 929	712 622	783 134	821 015
Water management		22 587	No sk	30 077	17 457	32 540	20,880	39 329	38 797	51 582	59 242	46 063	20 258	402 925	578 982	632 877
Waste weter management		1 783	6 120	4 939	10 462	2 894	122	3 473	5 209	5 207	7.723	4 610	57 762	110 304	54 266	70 340
Waste management		2 250	3 067	5 957	9 344	1,677	9170	2725	3 064	1 560	1 595	2 391	52 784	102 185	45 446	47 491
Other		10	1	80	470	12	910	201	163	116	440	310	491	3142	3517	3 675
Total Expenditure - Functional		150 833	155 839	204 740	200 447	190 395	185 368	175 836	166 078	203 226	202 016	210 044	402 239	2 447 060	2 731 983	2 888 132
Surplied (Definity 1		195 100	3854	(46 103)	(45 486)	(34 017)	(31501)	62 830	(15 845)	(26 230)	(3 644)	(31 171)	(36 839)	(9.053)	(63.610)	(76.823)

.N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -	
ustments Budget - month	revenue and expenditure .
.N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Bi	udget - monthly
N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB14 /	Adjustments B
:N252 Newcastle - Supporting	Table SB14
IN252 Newcastl	e - Supporting
	N252 Newcastl

	,		-				Rudnet Veer 2022/23	2022/23						Medium Tem	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure	xpenditure
Description	Ref					22								Rendras Van	Framework Budget Vege	Budget Van
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2022/23	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted
Revenue By Source										1	,					
Property rates		39 383	30 332	30 161	30 142	30 828	31 381	27 959	26 524	25 741	26 587	32 458	44 597	376 103	398 670	422 590
Service charges - electricity revenue		67 233	72711	69 641	26 610	57 330	67 217	50 046	52 363	70 699	89 547	70 526	43 328	767 251	828 631	894 922
Service charges - water revenue		18 236	15 672	17 762	18 434	18 577	19 662	15 186	14 959	14 875	13 689	12 453	33 330	212 835	225 605	239 142
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 197	10 035	10 517	10 602	10 940	12 128	9 329	9 545	9 860	9 549	10 960	13 239	127 901	135 575	143 710
Service charges - rafuse revenue		8 668	8 602	8.5973	8 564	8 812	9 304	7 709	7 325	6 854	6 363	7 813	14 567	103 774	110 001	116 601
0			'	ι	t	,	1									
Rental of facilities and equipment		679	580	672	723	草	733	873	1719	985	969	804	574	8 306	9 868	10 312
Interest eamed - external investments		235	653	663	742	493	292	295	249	244	288	205	382	5 330	5 650	5 904
Interest earned - outstanding deblors		454	488	479	203	520	295	269	3000	355	346	364	1 227	5 877	6 230	6 603
Dividends received		1/8		14	1/6	18	17.	111	410	114	14	14	1	1	ı	'
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4	376	909	408	487	703	542	202	題	N	表	430	4 557	4 803	5 091
Licences and permits		2	4	*	-	***	2	(E	*	+	Į.	*	13	32	46	48
Agency services		V.	(#	31	7	9.	Œ.		18	X	ïV	3	÷	'	1	1
Transfers and subsidies		187 489	6 422	5 654	12 724	14 751	2 543	10 590	84 175	62 823	101 957	H	134 160	626 424	775 621	850 438
Other revenue		820	839	825	847	1036	269	475	459	752	009	499	266	8 010	8 490	000 6
Gains		÷	-	2	4	441	+-	Y					1554	2 000	2 000	2 000
Total Revenue		334 444	146 815	145 502	140 335	144 957	145 707	123 376	196 880	196 214	249 814	136 091	288 267	2 248 402	2 511 190	2 706 359
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		44 068	48 672	54 414	57 389	57 996	59 258	46 035	48 252	47 455	99 29	52 666	69 422	636 414	682 925	714 340
Remuneration of councillors		1 929	1 929	4 083	2 143	2127	2 113	2 246	2 452	2 265	2 100	2 100	1 675	27 163	28 443	29 580
Debt impairment		401	2 405	11 090	7 220	8 763	17 792	10 268	14 520	14 520	14 520	14 520	183 935	299 957	299 417	318 808
Depreciation & asset impairment		Ð		87 994	29 243	29 243	28 358	23 193	40 114	40 666	40 998	41 996	1355	363 160	379 139	396 200
Finance charges		3 043	hi	259	(206)	5	19	3 429	3 666	2 988	3877	3 900	14 478	35 846	31 705	28 256
Bulk purchases		65 450	67 209	37.747	38 644	39 158	36 087	44 602	44 887	27 890	38 879	33 566	59 384	203 203	608 582	663 355
Other materials		15 283	13 182	13 550	24 993	14 593	13 563	11 220	11 351	11 251	11 354	10 349	2 988	153 677	159 316	165 688
Contracted services		15 043	21 153	26 582	32 004	32 700	24 542	25 842	15 566	21 489	10 012	18 659	5 390	248 981	419 567	443 465
Transfers and subsidies		57		*17		411	III.	ı	1	Til	*:1	1	1	1		'
Other expenditure		9919	1,788	11 672	9106	5 805	3 656	10 489	11 509	10 358	7 997	10.950	33 062	118 360	122 888	128 440
Losses		100		iit.	14.	er.	30						'	•).*
Total Expenditure		150 833	155 839	244 740	200 447	190 397	185 368	177 323	192 319	208 882	180 527	188 705	371 679	2 447 060	2 731 983	2 888 132
Surnlust(Daticit)		183 641	(9 004)	(866 938)	(60 112)	(45 440)	(39 662)	(53 946)	4.561	(12 668)	69 287	(52 614)	(83 412)	(198 658)	(250 79%)	(181 773)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary altocations) (National / Provincial and District)		11 489	12 884	31 000			50 000			64 000			20 233	189 605	157 183	104 950
Transfers and subsides - capital (montany allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Nan-profit Institutions, Private Exterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions													1	ı	ı	1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													1	1	1	1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		195 100	3 860	(68 238)	(60 112)	(45 440)	10 338	(53 946)	4 561	51 332	69 287	(52 614)	(63 179)	(6 053)	(63 610)	(76 823)

. M.	
cash flo	
- monthly	
Budget	
Adjustments	
Table SB15 A	
- Supporting 1	
52 Newcastle	
KZN25	

Monthly cash flower						Ī		Ì	ŀ	Ī			t	Rudnet Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
CEST CEST CEST	ž ė	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	_	-		+2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Cash Receints By Source	-												,			
Property rates		26 781	26 389	25 637	30 142	25 612	26 030	20 083	24 083	24 083	19 083	24 083	3 223	272 560	300 807	308 487
Service charges - electricity revenue		45 718	91 971	59 195	56 610	47 584	25 790	50 204	50 204	56 294	60 204	62 204	91 164	727 051	822 647	904 912
Service charges - water revenue		12 401	13 635	15 098	18 434	15 419	16 320	6 895	4 895	3 385	6 895	5 895	2 280	121 559	130 432	129 810
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 614	8 731	8 940	10 602	9 080	10 067	1 704	1474	4 074	1 474	3 474	2 602	69 833	81 016	84 661
Service charges - refuse		5 894	7 484	7 304	8 554	7 314	8 221	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	2 090	324	70 557	歴出	69 850
						'										
Rental of facilities and equipment		629	089	672	723	708	733	902	302	908	906	706	1 428	9 452	9 868	10 312
Interest earned - external investments		235	553	653	242	293	292	88	882	108	198	208	133	3 131	2 510	2 623
Inferest earned - outstanding debtors								1	1	•		þ.	1	ě i	1	
Dividends received		ų.	ý	71	F	T	1	ji ji	į	ñ.	H.	þ	'	14	į	
Fines, penallies and forfeits		47	376	539	438	(80)	103	94		10			(1 239)	836	873	1 266
Licences and permits		2	4	-	-	9	2	-	1000	-	-	-	8	48	99	48
Agency services													,			
Transfers and Subsidies Operational		400 004	7200	236.6		40 747	4 704	434 044	20 476	405.050	750 00	25.042	200 002	1 440 707	720 030	OAE DO
i alioloto al la capolateo - oporational		160 201	80/7	9000	h là	151.71	100	2	6/1 60	600 00	90 90	25.00	200 000	10/3111	110 800	20.056
Ombrievence		079	SCS .	200	160	Cac b	760	וופו	1311	1151	1101	1151	419 697	304 430	167 507	ZD3 243
casii necelpts uy source		87 707	95	22	100 071	55 57	716 611	801 717	2	000	970	#06 (c)	555.677	7 250 2	H-5 6+0 7	656 D7 / 7
Curer cash flows by Source							İ	Ī	İ							
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	(§	41 709	E	229.885			20 000			45 900			54 458	191 032	157 183	104 950
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises,	(s s															
Public Corporators, Higher Educational Institutions)													ı			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets													ı			
Sobri (etm loens Dominina long terrafestingsping													1			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits													1 1			
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables													1			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments													1			
Total Cash Receipts by Source		323 990	153 450	152 095	126 604	123 793	139 942	217 186	157 146	322 930	194 028	137 984	834 453	2 883 602	2 706 530	2 825 889
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		44 068	48 672	54 414	57 389	57 996	59 258	49 436	48 252	47 455	50 788	52 666	31 259	501 653	628 125	656 536
Remuneration of councillors		1 929	1 929	4 083	2 143	2 127	2 113	1 929	2 452	2 265	2 100	2 100	3 889	29 060	30 339	31 704
Finance charges		3 043	3 038	657	(206)	₽.		3 161	3 666	3 988	2.877	3 900	11 708	35 846	37 423	39 107
Bulk purchases - Electricity			63 497	85 591	51 709	52 740	53 332	49 545	49 545	43 887	26 890	57 879	20 492	605 107	631 732	660 160
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer													t		9.0	- 111
Other materials		1271			24 993	14 593	13 563	10 208	10 351	15 254	16 354	15 349	4 223	153 188	159 886	167 079
Contracted services		15 043	21 153	26 582	9 323	37 992	28 757	57 130	995 89	46 489	20 699	53 659	368 236	783 629	513 023	538 055
Transfers and grants - other municipalities													1	11	1	
Transfers and grants - other		2002			676		0.00	C.E. C					1 1	1	ı	
Other expenditure		CLOC	997 L	868 L	8038	C08 C	3 656	8 (53	600 G	9328	8 497	8 450	46 /44	118 192	122 885	128 437
Cash Payments by Type		696.07														

Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															_
Capital assets	11 489	13 007	13 619	15 292	12 896	7 048	7 843	14.817.	16 194	8 817	13 317	86 894	221 233	170 083	117 850
Repayment of borrowing		26 743	(956)	(3 200)	(3 070)	(2 546)	3 0 4 9		3 874	3 497		4715	32 106	34 082	35 156
Other Cash Flows/Payments	53 140											276 996	330 136	322 277	426 642
Total Cash Payments by Type	135 598	212 509	199 539	166 460	181 093	165 181	191 355	206 659	188 761	200 520	207 318	855 156	2 910 150	2 649 856	2 800 727
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	188 393	(29 060)	(47 443)	(39 857)	(57 300)	(25 238)	25 831	(49 513)	134 169	(6 492)	(69 334)	(20 703)	(26 547)	56 674	25 162
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning	62 596	250 989	191 929	144 485	104 629	47 329	22 090	47 921	(1 592)	132 577	126 086	56 751	62 596	36 049	92 723
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	250 989	191 929	144 485	104 629	47 329	22 090	47 921	(1 592)	132 577	126 086	56 751	36 049	36 049	92 723	117 885

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

							Budget Year 2022/23	. 2022/23						Medium Terr	Medium Yerm Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Description - Municipal Vote	\$	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
P. Phousands		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	-		nafano	Dunna	Jafond	nafana	nenher	Dannager	Daniller	Dannage	panna	nafinna	naffang	afinna	añnno	rafinno
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES							Ì	Ī					1	1	1	1
Vale 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES													1	(1	1
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY													1)	1)
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER													1	t	,	1
Volo 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS													,	'	1	'
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES													1	'	1	1
Vole 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES													.34	1	1	1
Vole 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT													,	'	1	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	'		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													1	1	1	'
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													1	t	F	92
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													'	1	1	1
Vate 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													ı	1	1	1
Vole 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													1)	íř.	'
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													1	1	1	1
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	e	1	t	1	1	1	ı	t	4	1	1	it:	1	1	1	1
													(#))	10	
Sin de-rear expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		W 1		1)	Ŷ	.711	*1						582	582	1	'
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		18		3	í¥.	14.	€	788.2		3 600			5 657	12 197	10 097	20 000
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		24	167	N	\$35 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50 50	2.0	177			150		994	1647	3 330	2 900	2 900
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		411		5	P.								1	'	•	'
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	·0	160	3,042	1079	6.279	2.409		9 202		900 \$			2 351	29 366	20 000	
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14.489	9 842	12 319	8 485	9 013	8 472	11 205	22 000	16 000	34 200	15 000	10 499	168 824	137 086	94 950
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		0))	110	19	0)	BR		- 65	Fit.	U	0)	0.	'	'	1	1
Vote 8 - GOVERNANCE UNIT		•						1	1	×	*	ť	'	•	1	1
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													17.	•	1	1
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	'	'	1
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													'	'		1
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													'	1		1
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													1	1	1	'
Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14)													9	51	61	'
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													'	1	ı	1
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	က	11 489	13 050	13 399	15 299	11 422	8 693	23 308	22 000	24 750	34 500	15 654	20 736	214 299	170 083	117 850
Total Capital Expenditure	2	11 489	13 050	13 399	15 299	11 422	8 693	23 308	22 000	24 750	34 500	15 654	20 736	214 299	170 083	117 850

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

6	č						Budget Year 2022/23	r 2022/23						Medium Tern	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	xpenditure
Description	Yes	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands		Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Capital Expenditure - Functional							,						,	,		
Governance and administration		1	167	-	535		171	1	1	400	1	1	2 633	3 9 1 2	2 900	2 900
Executive and council		T	8.	¥)	711	91	j.						1	1	,	,
Finance and administration		W	160	9	505	[8]	477			.009			2 633	3 9 1 2	2 900	2 900
Internal audit		7	191	7.4		29	(1						,	TA	1	1
Community and public safety		'	'	1	'	1	£3	1	1	1 848	F)	ı	11 295	13 186	10 097	20 000
Community and social services		(4).	1		T.	iti'	0	•					288	642	1	1
Sport and recreation		(4	1.0	(+	ď	Πŧ	30	1/8		1 848			9696	11 544	10 097	20 000
Public safety		Ist	000	. 9%	16	195	200	107						1	1	1
Housing		#1	1/	8	Y								1 000	1 000	1	,
Health		18	i di	ð	14	-1	10	-14					1	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		4 364	7 064	3 167	8 926	4 404	2 571	7 560	3 000	8 655	9 500	9 0 6 2	5 533	73 808	50 200	46 250
Planning and development		100	3 042	1 079	6 279	2 409	N);	2 693	3 000	3 000	3 500	2 500	963	28 466	20 200	250
Road transport		4 364	4 022	2 088	2 647	1 985	2571	4 866	74	9 6 6 5 5	0009	6 565	4 570	45 342	30 000	46 000
Environmental protection		(0	14	4	18	717	11*						1	1	1	1
Trading services		7 125	5 820	10 232	5 838	7 0 17	5 901	11 676	19 708	9 450	12 101	8 715	19 810	123 393	106 886	48 700
Energy sources		(B)	*	V.	í	Ti.	(8)	· Fi					20	*:		*
Water management		2 972	2 017	6 255	4 305	7 0 1 7	4 902	11 208	15 954	2 000	9 804	9 900	19 033	97 351	70 400	45 000
Waste water management		4 152	3 803	3 976	1 537	10	966	469	3754	2 450	2 301	1815	765	26 021	36 486	3 700
Waste management		.0	A.	1	***	¥.		Y					#	÷	1	1
Other		*	ř	¥	4	À	9	[9]					1	•	1	1
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		11 489	12.050	11 300	15 200	44 433	8 693	19 236	22 708	20.352	24 604	47.774	16 274	214.300	170.083	117.850
		AVE 11		****	14 BAN	447 11	2000	74 47	201 44	WAY OVE	41 00 1	2	11455	AIT AVE	110000	200

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

						udget Year 2022				Adt	Budget Year +1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum, Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	В	çapıtal 9	10	dovt	12	13	14	-auger	
housands		Α	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
eital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
rastructure		97 941	97 941	-	-	-	1 355	(22 000)	(20 645)	77 296	35 000	36 00
Roads Infrastructure		77 941	77 941	-	-	-	(958)		(50 958)	26 983	20 000	36 00
Roads		77 941	77 941				(958)	(50 000)	(50 958)	26 983	20 000	36 00
Road Structures		-	165						-	-		
Road Furniture		-							- "	-		
Capital Spares		17	(5)							_	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Drainage Collection										_		
Storm water Conveyance									-	_		
Attenuation						_	_			_	_	
ectrical Infrastructure		-	-		_					_		
Power Plents									_	-0		
HV Substetions										_		
HV Switching Station									_	_		
HV Transmission Conductors									_	_		
MV Substations									_	_		
MV Switching Stations									_	_		
MV Networks										_		
LV Networks										_		
Capitel Spares		20,000	20 000	_	-	_	2 3 1 3	28 000	30 313	50 313	15 000	
Vater Supply Infrastructure		20 000	20 000				2013	25 000	_	-	-	
Dams and Weirs			12						_	_	2	
Boreholes			E.							_		
Reservoirs	- 1								_	_	2	
Pump Stations			(5)							_ "	- 2	
Water Treatment Works								28 000	28 000	48 000	_	
Bulk Mains		20 000	20 000				2 3 1 3	20 000	2 313	2 313	15 000	
Distribution							2313		2010	2 310	(0.000	
Distribution Points		- 6										
PRV Stations		-								_	i i	
Capital Spares		- 1				_	_	_		_	_	
anitation Infrastructure		-	-	-		_	_			_	-	
Pump Station										_		
Reticulation		-								_	5	
Waste Water Treatment Works		E								_		
Outfali Sewers										_		
Toilet Facilities		-							_	_		
Capital Spares		- 5			-	-	_	_	_	_		
olid Waste Infrastructure		-	_	-					_	_		
Landfill Sites		-								_		
Waste Transfer Stations		- 5							_	_		
Waste Processing Facilities		. 6:							_	_		
Weste Drop-off Points									_	_		
Waste Separation Facilities		0.							_	_)		
Electricity Generation Facilities										_		
Capital Spares	1			_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
ail Infrastructure		_	-						_			
Rail Lines		1.54							_	_		
Rail Structures		7.45							_	_		
Rail Furniture									_	_		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance									_	_		
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations		- B							_	_		
LV Networks		1 -								_		
Capital Spares					_	_	-	_	_	_	-	
astal Infrastructure		-	_						_	_		
Sand Pumps										_		
Piers										_		
Revetments	- 1									_		
Promenades												
Capital Speres			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
formation and Communication Infrastructure		-			_				_	_		
Date Centres									_	_		
Core Layers									_	_		
Distribution Layers										_		
Capital Spares									-			
		245	215	_	_	_	(7)	1 380	1373	1718	_	
nunity Assets	-	345	345	-		_	(7)		1373	1718	-	
ommunity Facilities		345	345				(7)	1 300	13/3	1710		
Halls		K							_	_		
Centres		-	F. 15						-	_		
Crèches										- 1		

	(45)							10			
Fire/Ambulance Stations	=	3						-	-		
Testing Stations	-	=						-	-		
Museums	₩.	-					25	25	25		
Gelleries		-						-	-		
Theatres	=							-	-		
Libraries	345	345				(7)	821	814	1 158		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		2						-	-		
Police	#	5						-	-		
Puris	-	=						-	-		
Public Open Space	2							-	-		
Nature Reserves		3						-	-		
Public Abiution Facilities	-							-	-		
Markets	=	- ∓						-	-		
Stalls	=	-					535	535	535		
Abattoirs	€	-						-	-		
Airports	20	3						-	-		
Text Ranks/Bus Terminals	a	-						-	-		
Capital Spares	-	=						-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Fecilities								-	- []		
Outdoor Facilities								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Monuments								-	-		
Historio Buildings							150	150	150		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	- 1		
Other Heritage								-	-		
Investment properties	_		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Non-revenue Generating	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-		
Unimproved Property								-	-		
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,											
Other assets	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-		-
Operational Buildings	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices								-	- 1		
Pay/Enquiry Points								-	II		
Building Plan Offices								-	- III		
Workshops								-	-		
Yerds								-	-		
Stores								-	- 1		
Leboratories								-	-		
Training Centres								-	-		
Manufacturing Plant								-	-		
Depots								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing								-	-		
Social Housing								-	-		
Cepital Spares								-	~		
Oughter Operion											
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
Intangible Assets	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-		
Effluent Licenses								- 1	-		
Solid Weste Licenses								-	_		
Computer Software and Applications								-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-		
Unspecified									-		
On Opposition											
Computer Equipment	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment								-	-		
Computer Equipment											
Furniture and Office Equipment	2 900	2 900	-	_	-	490	(2 042)	(1 552)	1 348	3 000	3 050
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	2 900	2 900				490	(2 042)	(1 552)	1 348	3 000	3 050
, ormare and omos Equipment	2 300	25.5									
Machinery and Equipment	5 200	7 400	_	_	-	852	(4 658)	(3 805)	3 595	100	100
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	5 200	7 400				852	(4 658)	(3 805)	3 595	100	100
жаспоету впо сущривах	- 100	, ,00									
Transport Accate	_	_	_ (_	-	_	4 000	4 000	4 000	_	_
Transport Assets Transport Assets							4,000	4 000	4 000		
Transport Assets											
land	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		-	_	_
Land		_									

Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	106 386	108 586			-	2 691	(23 169)	(20 478)	88 107	38 100	39 150

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

						dget Year 2022				4.21	+1 2023/24	+2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat, or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	11	12	13	14	Suaget	Sungal
thousands		A	A1	В	c	D	E	F	G	Н		
apital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-cla	ass											
										40.000	40.000	40.00
nfrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	_	-	(6 000)	15 360	9 360 9 360	19 360 19 360	10 000	10 00
Roads Infrastructure		10 000	10 000	-	_	_	(6 000)	15 360			10 000	10:00
Roads		10 000	10 000				(6 000)	15 360	9 360	19 360	10 000	10-00
Road Structures									-	-	_	
Road Furniture									-		9	
Capital Spares									-	-	=	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection									-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance									-	-	-	
Attenuation									-	-		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	ale .	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants									-	-	=	
HV Substations									- 1	-	-	
HV Switching Station									-	-	=	
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-		
		1							-	_	-	
MV Substations									_	_	-	
MV Switching Stations										_	-	
MV Networks										_	9	
LV Networks									-	_		
Capital Spares								_	-	_	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	_				
Dams and Weirs									-	-		
Boreholes									-	-		
Reservoirs									-	-		
Pump Stations									-	-		
Water Treatment Works									-	-		
Bulk Mains									-	-		
Distribution									-	-		
Distribution Points									-	-		
PRV Stations									-	_		
Capital Spares									_	_		
			_	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-							_	_		
Pump Station									_	_		
Reticulation									_	_		
Waste Water Treatment Works										_		
Outfall Sewers										_		
Toilet Facilities									-			
Capital Spares									-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Weste Processing Facilities									-	-		
Weste Drop-off Points									- 1	-		
Waste Separation Facilities									-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reil Lines									-	-		
									_	_		
Reil Structures										_		
Rail Furniture									_ [_		
Drainage Collection									_	_		
Storm water Conveyance										_		
Attenuation									_	_		
MV Substations									_	-		
LV Networks									_	_		
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									- 1	-		
Revelments									-	-		
Promenades									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-		
Core Layers									-	_		
									-	_		
Distribution Layers									- 1	-		
Cepital Spares												
					_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
ommunity Assets		-	-	-		-	-		-	_		
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-					_	_	
Hells									-			
Centres									-	-		
Crèches									- 1	-		
Clinics/Care Centres									-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations									-			
Testing Stations									-	-		
Museums									-	-		
Galleries									-	-		
	1								_			

	9											
Libraries									-	-		
Cemeteries/Grematoria									_	_		
Police									-	_		
Puris										_		
Public Open Space									-	_		
Nature Reserves									_			
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets									-	_		
Stells									_	_		
Abattoirs									-			
Airports									-	_		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									_			
Capital Spares								-	_	_	-	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_		
Indoor Facilities									_	_		
Ouldoor Facilities									_			
Capital Spares												
			_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Heritage assets		-										
Monuments									_	_		
Historic Buildings									_			
Works of Art									-	_		
Conservation Areas									_	_		
Other Heritage												
			_	_	150	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties					_			_	-	_		_
Revenue Generating		-					_		_	_		
Improved Property									_	_		
Unimproved Property		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_
Non-revenue Generating			_						_			
Improved Property									-	_		
Unimproved Property												
Other exects		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Other assets							_	-		_	_	_
Operational Buildings		_							_ [_		
Municipal Offices									_	_		
Pay/Enquiry Points										_		
Building Plan Offices									_	_		
Workshops									_	_		
Yerds									_	_		
Stores									_	_		
Laboratories									_	_		
Training Centres									_	_		
Manufacturing Plant									_	_		
Depots									_	_		
Capital Spares	-	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Housing									_			
Staff Housing										_		
Social Housing									_ 1	_		
Capital Spares												
Richarinal or Cullivated Assets		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_							-	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intendible Assets		_	_	_	-	-	_	_		-		_
Intangible Assets Servitudes									-	-		
Servitudes Licences and Rights		_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights									-	- 1		
Water rognts Effluent Licenses										_		
Emuem Licenses Solid Waste Licenses									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Onlycomed												
Computer Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment						_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
Transport Assets					-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Transport Assels									-	-		
Land		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-			-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	- 1		
							/F 444*	45 505	9 360	19 360	10 000	10 000
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	10 000	10 000	_	_		(6 000)	15 360	9 300	19 300	10 000	10 000

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

						udget Year 2022				Adjusted	2023/24 Adjusted	2024/2 Adjuste
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budge
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	•	_
Lhousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	н		
pairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
rastructure		58 677	58 677	-	-	-	-	(26 265)	(26 265)	32 412	58 362	73
Roads Infrastructure		4 697	4 697	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	4 197	4 903	
Roads		4 (117)	4 697					[500]	(500)	4 197	4,903	:
Road Structures									-	-	9	
Road Furniture									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Storm water Infrastructure		16 786	16 786	-	_	-	_	(3 061)	(3 061)	13 726	17 529	1
		16 786	16 786					(3 061)	(3 061)	13 726	-	
Drainage Collection		10700	10 100					`_ `	` _ '	_	17 529	
Storm water Conveyance		-							_	_		
Attenuation		0.400	0.400	-	_	_	_	(500)	(500)	8 933	9 848	
Electrical Infrastructure		9 433	9 433	-	-			(500)	-	_	-	
Power Plants								(7 000)			0.040	
HV Substations		9.433	9 433					(7 683)	(7 683)	1 750	9 848	
HV Switching Station									-	-		
HV Transmission Conductors									-	-	-	
MV Substations		=							-	-	- 5	
MV Switching Stations		8							-	-	33	
MV Networks		_						2 368	2 368	2 368		
								4 815	4 815	4 815	- 4	
LV Networks		3							_	_	10	
Capital Spares		, 900	1750	_	-	_	_	(1 454)	(1 454)	3 296	10 997	
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 750	4 750					(1 404)	(1 404)	- 3 2 3 0	10 001	
Dams and Weirs		-										
Boreholes		3							-	=	.5	
Reservoirs		2	-							-		
Pump Stations		3 675	3 675					(1 304)	(1 304)	2 371	3 837	
Water Treatment Works		-	*						-	-	6 039	
Bulk Mains		12	21						-	-		
Distribution		1 075	1 075					(150)	(150)	925	1 122	
Distribution Points		-	-						-	_	- 1	
			=						-	-	13	
PRV Stations									_	_		
Capital Spares		02.044	22.041			_	_	(20 750)	(20 750)	2 261	15 084	
Sanitation Infrastructure		23 011	23 011	-	-	_		(20 100)	(20 / 00 /	-	- 1	
Pump Station		~	-					(0.00)	(300)	2 261	26/4	
Reticulation		2 561	2 561					(300)				
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 000	10 000					(10 000)	(10 000)	-	1 500	
Outfall Sewers			1-1						-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		10 450	10 450					(10 450)	(10 450)	-	10 910	
Capital Spares		- 4							-	-	3	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Landfili Sites									-	-		
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities									-	-		
									-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points									_			
Waste Separation Facilities										_		
Electricity Generation Facilities									_	_/		
Capital Spares												
Reil Infrastructure			-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines									-	-		
Rail Structures									-	-		
Rail Furniture									-	-		
Drainage Collection									-	-		
Storm water Conveyance									-	-		
									-	-		
Attenuation									_			
MV Substations									_	_		
LV Networks									_			
Capital Spares									-		-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Sand Pumps									-	-		
Piers									-	-		
Revetments									-	-		
Promenades									- [-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
representation and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		_							_	-		
Data Centres									_	_		
Core Layers									_	_		
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares									-	- 1		
munity Assets		1 733	1 733	-	-	_	_	(411)	(411)	1 322	1 809	
Community Facilities		1 465	1 465	-	-	-	-	(411)	(411)	1 054	1 530	
Halls		171	171					(42)	42	213	178	
		2011							_	_	12	
Centres			27						-	_	- 5	
Crèches			8						_	_		
Clinics/Care Centres												

i i											
Testing Stations	- 1	0						-	-	-	
Museums	7	7					=	-	7	7	16
Galleries	_	= 1						-	-	=	
Theatres	=	+						-	-	- 1	5.
Libraries	332	117					(34)	(34)	83	122	127
Cemeteries/Crematoria		200						-	-	- 0	-
Police								-	-	9	3
								_	_		-
Purts		100					(13)	13	469	477.	498
Public Open Space	457	457						_		-	
Nature Reserves	= 1										
Public Ablution Facilities	> (-						-	-	= 1	
Markets	-	2						-		=	
Stalls	72	72					-	-	72	75	.71
Abattoirs	9	-						-	-	-	-
Airports	361	361					(150)	(150)	211	376	39
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	282	292					(282)	(282)	-	294	30
Sport and Recreation Facilities	268	268	-	-	_	-	-	-	268	280	29
Indoor Facilities	166	166						-	166	174	18
Outdoor Facilities	102	102					75	-	102	106	11
I	102	102						_	-	_	- 9
Capital Spares											
							_	_	_		_
Heritage assets	-	-			-						
Monuments								-	-		
Historic Buildings								-	-		
Works of Art								-	-		
Conservation Areas								-	-		
Other Heritage								-	-		
nvestment properties		_		_		-	-	-	_	-	
Revenue Generating	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								_	-		
Improved Property								_	_		
Unimproved Property			-		-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	_				_		
Improved Property											
Unimproved Property								-	-		
Other assets	4 057	4 057	-	_	-	96	245	341	4 398	4 236	4 420
Operational Buildings	3 378	3 378	-	-	-	96	(19)	77	3 455	3 527	3 686
Municipal Offices	3 281	3.281					(3 281)	(3 281)	-	3 425	3.580
Pay/Enquiry Points		-						-	9		
						96	3 256	3 352	3 352	-	0
Building Plan Offices	39	39						-	39	40	a:
Workshops	279	31						_	_	_	_
Yards	S	- 5					(10)	(10)	49	61	64
Stores	59	50					709		-		-
Laboratories	-	-								31	
Training Centres	~	-						-		- 1	-
Manufacturing Plant	3							-	-		
Depots	= 1							-	-	3	-
Capital Speres	=	=					16	16	16		
Housing	679	679	-	-	-	-	264	264	943	709	74
Staff Housing	291	291					120	120	411	303	317
Scial Housing Social Housing	388	388					144	144	532	405	42
	300	3						-	-	-	-
Cepital Spares	-										
					-	_	_	-	_		_
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-			-		_	_	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-		
ntangible Assets	3 784	1 784	-	-		-	1 144	1 144	2 928	3 951	4 12
Servitudes								-	-		
Licences and Rights	3 784	1 784	-	-	-	-	1 144	1 144	2 928	3 951	4 12
Water Rights								-	-		-
-		=						-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	_	-	
Effluent Licenses Solid Wadle Licenses	美						5.146	1 144	2 928	3 951	4 12
Solid Waste Licenses		1 784						_	-	=	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	3 784	1 784									2
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	3 784	=						_	-	3	
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications	3 784	1784 ±						-	-	3	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	3 784	± ±					(2.200)			2,404	
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	3 784 = - 2 300	2 300	_		-		(2 300)	(2 300)	_	2 401	2 50:
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	3 784	± ±	_	-			(2 300) (2 300)			2 401 2 401	2 50:
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Loud Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment	3 784 = - 2 300	2 300	-	-			(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300)	-	2 401	2 50 2 50
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	2 300 2 300 3 33	2 300 2 300 33	-	-	-	-	(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300)	- - 33	2 401	2 500 2 500 2 500
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	2 300 2 300	2 300					(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300)	-	2 401	2 500 2 500 2 500
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	2 300 2 300 3 33	2 300 2 300 33					(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300)	33 33	2 401	2 50 2 50 2
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	2 300 2 300 3 33	2 300 2 300 33					(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300)	- - 33	2 401	2 50 2 50 2
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	2 300 2 300 2 300 33 33	2 300 2 300 33	_	-		-	(2 300)	(2 300) (2 300) - -	33 33	2 401 30 30	2 50 2 50 2 2 3
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	2 300 2 300 3 33	2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122	_	-		-	(2 300) - - 255	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255	- - 33 33 6 377	2 401 30 30 6 391	2 50 2 50 2 2 3
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	2 300 2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	_	-	-	-	(2 300) - - 255	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255	- - 33 33 6 377	2 401 30 30 6 391	2 50 2 50 2 2 2 6 67 6 67
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets	2 300 7 300 33 31 6 122 6 122	2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122	_	-		-	(2 300) - - 255 255	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255 255	- - 33 33 6 377 6 377	2 401 30 30 30 6 391 6 391	2 50 2 50 2 2 2 6 67 6 67
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	2 300 2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	_	-	-	-	(2 300) - - 255 255	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255 255	- - 33 33 6 377 6 377	2 401 30 30 30 6 391 6 391	2 509 2 509 24 26 6 679 6 679
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Iransport Assets Transport Assets	3 784 	2 306 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	-	-	-	-	(2 300) - - - 255 255:	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255 255	33 33 6 377 6 377	2 401 30 30 6 391 6 391	2 505 2 505 28 28 6 675 6 675
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets Land	3 784 	2 300 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	_	-	-	-	(2 300) - - 255 255	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255 255 - -	33 33 6 377 6 377	2 401 30 30 6 391 6 391 -	2 509 2 509 28 28 6 679
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets Transport Assets	3 784 	2 306 2 300 33 33 6 122 6 122	-	-	-	-	(2 300) - - - 255 255:	(2 300) (2 300) - - 255 255	33 33 6 377 6 377	2 401 30 30 6 391 6 391	2 : 2 !

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	Ï	-	_	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		- 55							-	-1	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	+ ,	76 707	74 707				96	(27 333)	(27 237)	47 470	77 180	93 465

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

									Adiostad		2024/25 Adjusted
Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore,		Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.			Adjusted Budget
		7	8	9	10	11	12	13 G	14		
-	Α	A1	В	С	U	_ E		9			
	305 403	305 403	_	_		_	_	_	305 403	318 841	333 18
			_		-	-	-	-	158 307	165 273	172 710
	25 953	25 953						-	25 953	27 095	28 315
	132 354	132 354						-	132 354	138 177	144 395
	-							-	-		=======================================
								-	-		(E
	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
								-	-		
	95							-			
	:=:							-		50 929	61 195
	57 403	57 403	_	-	_	_			07 400	- 00 020	0110
		-						_0	_		
	49 747	AR 7A7						_	48 747	50 892	53 183
	-	40747						-	_	-	=
		-						-	_	8	19
								- 1	_	_	-
	1 311	1.311						-	1 311	1 369	19
	1311	_							-	- 2	-
	7.345	7 345						-	7 345	7 668	8 013
				-	-	_	_	- 11	47 698	49 797	52 03
	., 000	=						-	-	5	-
	-	=						-//	-	5	25
	_	_						-	-		-
	4 909	4 909						-	4 909	5 125	5 356
	-	more.						-	-	-	
	42.789	42 789						-	42 789	44 672	46 68
		-						-	-	-	-
		-						-	-	÷.	-
	-	=						-	-	¥	-
		÷							-	I.	- 12
	39 766	39 766	-	-	-	-	-	- 10			44 815
	3 038	3 038									3 314
	15 333	15 333						-		16 008	16 726
		-						-		=	
	21 395	21 395						-		22 336	24 772
	=	-						-	-		=
	-	=							0.000	0.207	2 432
	1,000,000		-	-	_	-	_				2 432
	2 229	2 229						-	2 229	2 321	2 432
	.=:	-						_	_		
		*									
											-
		-							_		
	-	-					-	_ 1	_		-
	_	_	_	_	_			_	_		
								_ []	_		
								-11	_		
									-		
								_	_		
								-11	_		
								-	-		
								- 1	-		
								-	-		
	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
								- 8	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
								-			
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
	15 998	15 998	-	-	-	_	_	-	15 998	16 702	17 453
	10 937	10 937	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 937	11 418	11 932
	2 273	2 273						-	2 273	2 373	2 480
	1							-	-	#	
	-	ě						-	- :	-	
								-	-		
	725	725						-	725	(757)	79
		-						-	-	-	
	=	-						-	-	-	1
		=						-	-	2	- 2
11	1 =	-						-	-		
11111									977		1 066
	977	977						-		1 020	
	977 1 920	977 1 920						-	1 920	2 004	2 094
	Ref	Budget A 305 403 158 307 25 953 132 354	Budget A 305 403 305 403 158 307 158 307 26 963 132 354 57 403 57 403 57 403 48 747 48 747 48 747 48 747 48 747 49 99 47 788 47 698 47 698 47 698 47 698 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 42 789 43 903 44 903 45 903 46 903 47 788 48 903 49 903 40 9	Budget 7 A 105 403 305 403 105 307 105	Ref Original Budget	Ref Original Budget 7 A1	Budget 7 8 9 10 11 1	Ref Criginal Burget Prior Adjusted Accum Fund Coulomb Co	Ref	Professor Professor Professor Adjusted Professor Adjusted Professor Profes	Post

	W W									1		
Nature Reserves	1 1	+	16						-	400	405	131
Public Ablution Facilities		120	120						-	120	125	131
Markets		-							-	375	392	409
Stalls		375	375						-	3/3	- 382	403
Abattoirs		-	-						-	- n ann	3 051	3 188
Airports		2 922	2 922						-	2 922		2
Texi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 1	2	2						-	2	2	
Capital Spares		F 004					_	_	_	5 061	5 284	5 522
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5 061	5 061	-		-			_	2 728	2 848	2 976
Indoor Facilities	1 1	2 728	2 728							2 333	2 436	2 546
Outdoor Facilities		2 333	2 333							-	2 400	2011
Capital Spares		*.										
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_		_	-	-	_	_
Monuments									-	- 1		
Historic Buildings									-	- 1		
Works of Art									-	- 1		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
I		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating			_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
		16 724	16 724		_	_	_	_	_	16 724	17 460	18 245
Other assets Operational Buildings		16 724	16 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 724	17 460	18 245
Municipal Offices		16 724	16 724						-	16 724	17 460	18 245
Pay/Enquiry Points			-						-	-	=	100
Building Plan Offices		4							-	-	=	-
Workshaps		-	-						_	-	12	-
Yards		=	-						-	- 1	=	-
Stores		=	-						-	-	17	ve.
Laboratories			9						-	-	-	
Training Centres		42							-	-		-
Menufacturing Plant		20	-						-	-	:=	25
Depots Depots		_	- 2						-	- 1	-	069
Capital Spares									-	-	=	08
Housing		-		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing	- 1 1								-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets									_	_		
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets		-	-	-				-	-	-	-	
Servitudes									-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-		-	-		-	-	_	-	
Water Rights		-21							[]		- 5	15
Effluent Licenses		-							_	_		
Solid Waste Licenses		23							_ [_		
Computer Software and Applications		- 5							-		-	15
Load Settlement Software Applications		7							_	-		
Unspecified		*							-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		2 366	2 366	. <u>.</u>	_	-		-		2 366	2 470	2 581
Computer Equipment		2 366	2 386						-	2 366	2 470	2 581
				_	_		_	_	_	2 422	2 528	2 642
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 422	2 422		_				_	2 422	2 528	2 642
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 422	2 422									
Machinery and Equipment		15 095	15 095	-	-			-	-	15 095	15 759	16 468
Machinery and Equipment		15 095	15 095						-	15 095	15 759	16 468
Transport Assets		5 111	5 111	_		_	-	_	-	5 111	5 336	5 576
Transport Assets Transport Assets		5 111	5,111						-	5111	5.336	5.578
· ·								_	_	_	_	_
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-					-	
Land		*							-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		42	42	-	-	-	-		-	42	43	45
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		42	42						-	42	43	.45
Love, Marris and Horriston group a minute												
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	363 160	363 160		_	_		_	-	363 160	379 139	396 200

				В	udget Year 2022	1/23				Budget Year +1 2023/24	2024/2
Description	Ref Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjust Budge
	Budget	7	8	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt	12	13	14	Paddar	Saug
nousands	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
ital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
astructure	76 648	86 648	_	-	-	(9 834)	(795)	(10 628)	76 019	111 886	48
Roads Infrastructure	20 000	30 000	-	-	-	-	(8 339)	(8 339)	21 661	20 000	
Roads	20 000	30 000					(8 339)	(8 339)	21 661	20 000	
Road Structures								-	-		
Road Furniture								-	-		
Capital Speres								-	~		
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection								-	-		
Storm water Conveyance								-	-		
Attenuation								-	-		
lectrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants								-	-		
HV Substations								-	-		
HV Switching Station								-	-		
HV Trensmission Conductors								-	-		
MV Substations								-	~		
MV Switching Stations								-	-		
MV Networks								-	-		
LV Networks								-	-		
Capital Spares								- 1	-		
ater Supply Infrastructure	29 648	29 648	-	-	-	(3 800)	3 200	(600)	29 048	55 400	
Dams and Weirs	10 040	3						-	-	(6)	
Dams and Weirs Boreholes								-	-	(Ac)	
		20						-	_	161	
Reservoirs Pump Stations								-	5	12	
·								-	23	_	
Water Treatment Works	13 000					(7 800)	2 200	(4 600)	8 400	29 400	
Bulk Mains						4 000		4 000	20 648	26 600	
Distribution	16 648	16 648				4 000		_		755	
Distribution Points	S	1 2						_	_		
PRV Stations	-	=						_	-		
Capital Spares						(0.004)	4 344	(1 690)	25 310	36 486	
nitation Infrastructure	27 000	27 000	-	-	-	(6 034)	4 344	(1 650)	25 310	30 400	
Pump Stetion	-	*							**		
Reliculation		+						-	-	-	
Waste Water Trealment Works	27 000	27 000				(6 034)	4.544	(1 690)	25 310	36 486	
Outfall Sewers								-	-		
Toilet Facilities	-							-	~	-	
Capital Spares								-	-	(0)	
olid Waste Infrastructure	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	~	-	
Landfili Sites								-	-		
Weste Trensfer Stations								-	-		
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-		
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-		
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-		
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-		
Capital Speres								-	-		
il Infrastructure	_	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines								-	-		
Rail Structures								-	-		
Rail Furniture								-	_		
								-	-		
Drainage Collection								-	-		
Storm water Conveyance								-	-		
Attenuation								-	_		
MV Substations								_	_		
LV Nelworks								_	J		
Capital Spares	_	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	-	
astal Infrastructure	_							_ 1	_		
Sand Pumps								_	_		
Piers											
Revelments								_	_		
Promenades								_	-		
Capitel Spares					_	_		_	_	_	
ormation and Communication Infrastructure	-		-	-	_	_	-	_	2	_	
Dale Centres								_			
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers								-	-		
Capital Spares								-	-		
unity Assets	16 000		-	-	-	1 000	10 009	11 009	27 009	10 097	
mmunity Facilities	5 000	5 000	-	-	-	(2 000)	-	(2 000)	3 000	-	
Halis	-							- "	-	150	
Centres	-	-						-	- 1	125	
Crèches		살						-	-	250	
Clinics/Care Centres	100	3						- "	- 1		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		_						- 1	- 1	127	
		-						-	-	12	
Testing Stations								-	-	121	
Museums								-	-		
Galleries	0							_	_	14	
Theatres											

4	ì									74		
Cemeteries/Crematoria		121							-		9	
Police Purls			10						-	-	2	-
Public Open Space		-	-						_	_		
Nature Reserves		383	- 19						-	-	5	-
Public Ablution Facilities		74	ş						-	-	-	
Markets		-	22						-	-		30
Stalis		3,000	2 000				(2 000)		(2 000)	-	- 2	12
Abattoirs		- 1	- 15						-	-	-	-
Airports		2.000	3 000						-	3 000	- 5	20
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		0.00							-	-		-
Capital Spares		44.444	44 000				2.000	10 009	13 009	24 009	10 097	20 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		11 000	11 000	-	-	*	3 000	10 009	12 009	24 009	- 10 032	20 000
Indoor Facilities		11 000	11 000				3 000	10 009	13 009	24 009	10 097	20 000
Outdoor Facilities Capital Sparas		11 000	11 000				CTANE		_	-		
Capnai Spares												
Heritage assets		74-3	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	8	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									- 2	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-		-	-	-		-		
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Improved Property									-	_		
Unimproved Property									-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-				-	-	_		_		
Improved Property									-	_		
Unimproved Property									-	_		
01-1-1-1		_	_		_		_	3 805	3 805	3 805	_	_
Other assets		-	- 1		_	_		3 805	3 805	3 805	-	_
Operational Buildings		_	_					3 805	3 805	3 805		
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	_		
Workshops									-	-		
Yerds									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	~		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	~		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing										-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	~		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-		
										_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-			-	-	-	-		- 1		
Servitudes					-	-		-	_	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-						_		
Water Rights									-	_		
Effuent Licenses									-	_		
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified Unspecified									-	-]		
· ·												
Computer Equipment		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-				-	-	
Machinery and Equipment									-	-		
				_	_	_	_	_			_	
Transport Assets			-			-	_		-			
Transport Assets												
land		_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u> Land									-	-		
wanv												
Zoo's. Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	41	92 648	102 648	_	_	_	(8 834)	13 019	4 185	106 833	121 983	68 700

EQUIPMENT IRRITURE & EQUIPMENT STALLATION OF AIRCON MOBILE OFFICE MISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL NISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE ROHAGES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE JBG HALL NISTRUCTION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE JBG HALL NISTRUCTION OF COTY GAMERAS SQUIPMENT FURCHASES FURCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTY GAMERAS SQUIPMENT FURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TPURCHASES TREATION OF ZULU UMUZI REPORT FORT AMIEL NISTRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZI REPORT FORT AMIEL NISTRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZI REPORT FORT AMIEL NISTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO TREATING SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO TRANSPORTED OF PORT FACILITY OLD CASINO TRANSPORT OF PORT FACILITY OLD CASINO TRANSPORT OF PORT EQUIPMENT NIT A EQUIPMENT TINTURE A OFFICE EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT TINTURE A OFFICE EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT THAT A EQUIPMENT (FING) ROHAGE OF VEHICLE UMBRISHMENTOF SURVYMULE	Budget Ye Original Budget 28 30 11000 2 500 300 100	ar 2022/23 Adjusted Budget 382: 200 - 188 - 25 - 20 - 100 - 110 - 100 - 110 - 110 - 111 - 253 - 11000 - 111 - 258	Budget Yea	r+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Yea	ar +2 2024/ Adjusta Budg
IRNITURE & EQUIPMENT STALLATION OF AIRCON MOBILE OFFICE MSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL RISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE BE HALL RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS SOUIPMENT FURGHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD UNIVERS TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINERS TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONT	500 1500 3000 3000 1000	382 200 166 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	Budget	Budget	Budget	
IRNITURE & EQUIPMENT STALLATION OF AIRCON MOBILE OFFICE MSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL RISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE BE HALL RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS SOUIPMENT FURGHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD UNIVERS TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINERS TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONT	28 20 20 100 50 150 2500 300 100	200 - 1866 - 23 - 24 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
IRNITURE & EQUIPMENT STALLATION OF AIRCON MOBILE OFFICE MSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL RISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE BE HALL RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS SOUIPMENT FURGHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD UNIVERS TEURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILD CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINER TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONTAINERS TO THE RCHASE OF THE AIR CONT	28 20 20 100 50 150 2500 300 100	200 - 1866 - 23 - 24 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20 - 20		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
STALLATION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL RINTTURE & EQUIPMENT: FORT AMIEL RINTTURE & EQUIPMENT: FORT AMIEL RINTTURE & EQUIPMENT: FORT AMIEL RINTTURE OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE ROHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RINTTURE A OFFICE EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINCTTURE CHINERY CHINTTURE CHINERY CHINERY CHINERY CHINERY CHINTTURE CHINERY CH	28	186 23 40 80 150 43 150 53 21 9 535 11 000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
INSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING AT FORT AMIEL RINTURE & EQUIPMENT: FORT AMIEL RISTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & QUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RRITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RRITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RRITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RRITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS EQUIPMENT T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARY TABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) PHITHEATHRE. FORT AMIEL ARM SYSTEM LIBRARIES CESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY RICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ASSCUTTER RISTRUCTION OF JULI UNIVERSITY RICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT RASSCUTTER ASSCUTTER ASSCUTTER RISTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY. OLD CASINO RCHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS EQUIPMENT RINTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHICLE NO & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FMG) RCHASE OF VEHICLE MERAS ONE ECIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	100 50 150 150 2 500 300 100	25 20 40 40 43 150 53 21 11 000 11 11 2611		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
RINTIURE & EQUIPMENT: FORT AMIEL NSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY STALLATION OF COTV CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTIURE JBC HALL RINTIURE JBC HALL RINTIURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF COTV CAMERAS COUPMENT T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES VICING MODULAR LIBRARY TABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) PHITHEATHER: FORT AMIEL RUNS TRUCTION OF ZULU UNIZUI RROOT FORT AMIEL RUNS SYSTEM LIBRARIES CESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY RITCULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ASSCUTTER NSTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY. OLD CASINO RCHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS COUPMENT COUNTER OFFICE EQUIPMENT COUNTER TO SPORT FACILITY. OLD CASINO RCHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS COUPMENT COUNTER OFFICE EQUIPMENT COUNTER ACTUAL OFFICE EQUIPMENT COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER ROAD COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER COUNTER COUPMENT COUNTER C	100 50 150 150 2 500 300 100	25 20 40 40 43 150 53 21 11 000 11 11 2611		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
INSTRUCTION OF ADMIN BUILDING & GUARD HOUSE RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY TALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURRISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE JIS HALL RINTURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS STALLATION OF CCTY CAMERAS COUPMENT T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES TOPIC OF AMEL RINTURE OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) PHITHEATHRE. FORT AMIEL RAN SYSTEM LIBRARY RIGULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ASSOUTIER RISCULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ASSOUTIER ROSTROCTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO ROHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS EQUIPMENT RINTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT CHINERY COUPMENT CHINERY CONTAINERS EQUIPMENT RINTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT CHINERY COUPMENT CHINCLE ROB BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FIMS) ROHASE OF BULK CONTRIDETION OF MADADENI OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FIMS) ROHASE OF BULK CONTRIDETION OF MADADENI OFFICE EQUIPMENT (FIMS) ROHASE OF PUBLICLE WERFAS ONE ECIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	1000 - 500 1500 - 2 5000 3000 1000	20) 80 100 43 150 53 21 - 9 535 11 000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT ART GALLERY TALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RITURE BIG HALL RITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL RCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS TALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS COLUMBENT T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES T PURCHASES RCHASES OF BUILD UNIT. T PURCHASES T PURCHASES T PURCHASES RCHASE OF BUILC CONTAINERS T PURCHASES T PURCH	20 	20) 80 100 43 150 53 21 - 9 535 11 000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
TITULITURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT RISTRUCTION OF COTY CAMERAS FURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE BIG HALL RICHARSES OF RECYCLE BINS TALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS COUPMENT TO PURCHASES RICHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TO FURCHASES RICHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TO FURCHASES RICHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TO FURCHASES RICHASES RICHASE OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TO FURCHASES RICHASE OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES TO FURCHASES RICHASE OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) PHITHEATHRE, FORT AMILE RICHARD SYSTEM LIBRARIES DESS CONTROL: IN LIBRARY RICHARD RICHARD RICHARD STEMPLIN CONTAINERS COUPMENT RICHARD OF BOORT FACILITY. OLD CASIND RICHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS COUPMENT RICHARD SOFFICE EQUIPMENT CHICKEY EQUIPMENT CHICKEY EQUIPMENT VEHICLE HID A BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE COUPMENT (FIMS) RICHASE OF VEHICLE WERRAS DONE EGIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	20 	200 800 43 1500 53 21 9 535 11 1000 111 2611		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
EURBISHMENT AND EXTENSION OF NEWCASTLE LIBRARY RINTURE JBC HALL ROHASES OF RECYCLE BINS TALLATION OF COTY CAMERAS QUIPMENT PURCHASES RCHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES FURCHASES CIAIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES FURCHASES CIAIR MODULAR LIBRARY LABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA[CARPORT) PHITHEATHRE FORT AMIEL ROM SYSTEM LIBRARIES PESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY RIGULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT RASCUTTER RISTACTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO ROHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT RITURE OFFICE EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHINERY EQUIPMENT CHICLE LID & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE CUIPMENT FING) RCHASE OF VEHICLE LIBRASS CHEERAS CHIE	1000 500 1500 2 5000 3000	200 800 43 1500 53 21 9 535 11 0000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
INITURE JBC HALL NITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL KCHASES OF RECYCLE BINS TELLATION OF CCTV GAMERAS QUIPMENT TPURCHASES CHASES OF CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES TPURCHASES CHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES TPURCHASES 25 CICING MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA[CARPORT) 26 WHITHEATHRE, FORT AMIEL AND SYSTEM LIBRARIES JESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY ASSISTATION OF ZULU UNUZI RAN SYSTEM LIBRARIES JESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY ASSISTATION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO ASSISTACTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO ACHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS CUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTO A EQUIPMENT VEHICLE DIA BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT FING) CCHASE OF VEHICLE JERRAS JUE COLAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	1000 500 1500 11000 2 5000 3000 1000	20) 80 100 43 150 53 21 - - 9 535 11 1000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
INITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL CHARSES OF RECYCLE BINS TALLATION OF CCTV CAMERAS QUIPMENT PURCHASES CHARSES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES CHARSES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES CHARSES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES CHARSES OF A CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES ABUSHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABUS	1000 500 1500 11000 2 5000 3000 1000	20) 80 100 43 150 53 21 - - 9 535 11 1000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
CHASES OF RECYCLE BINS TALLATION OF CGTV GAMERAS QUIPMENT 1 PURCHASES CRIASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES 1 PURCHASES CRIASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES 1 PURCHASES 25 CING MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) 26 PHITHEATHRE, FORT AMIEL 4 SISTRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZI REPORT FORT AMIEL RIM SYSTEM LIBRARIES ESES CONTROL: NN LIBRARY RICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ASSCUTTER SISTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASIND CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS CUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT THE EQUIPMENT NIT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE DIA BUILDING: CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT FORMS COMASE OF VEHICLE REFASS CINE CICIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	100 - 50 150 - 1100 - 2 500 300 100	20 80 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
TALLATION OF CCTV CAMERAS QUIPMENT PURCHASES (CINASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES PURCHASES (CING MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT)) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT)) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT)) ABLISHMENT OF AMILE ABLISH	100 - 50 150 - 11 000 - 2 500 300 100	20 80 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
QUIPMENT PURCHASES CHASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES (CHASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT, LIBRARIES PURCHASES (CHASE OF ALL LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF AMEL AN SYSTEM LIBRARIES SESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY ATRICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INSCUTTER SISTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HIT A EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT FING) CHASE OF VEHICLE HERAS INE GIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	1000 500 1500 11000 2 5000 3000 1000	20 80 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 150 15		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
PURCHASES CHASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES PURCHASES CHASES OFAIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES PURCHASES ABUSHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABUSHMENT ABUSHMENT ABUSHMENT ABUSHMENT ABUSHMENT OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS QUIPMENT AT A EQUIPMENT AT A EQUIPMENT OF PARKING AREA CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF BUSH CONTAINERS CHASE OF PERIOLE EREAS BEE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	1000 500 1500 11000 2 5000 3000 1000	100 43 150 55 21 - 9 535 11 000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
CHASES OF AIR CONDITIONER UNIT. LIBRARIES PURCHASES CIONG MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(GARPORT) ABLISHMENT SULUTION OF SULUTION OF SULUTION ABLISHMENT SULUTION ABLISHMENT SULUTION ABLISHMENT SULUTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BUILK CONTAINERS CUIPMENT INTURE A OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT TY & EQUIPMENT VEHICLE D. A BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE CUIPMENT (FING) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERRAS BE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	100 50 150 	43 150 53 21 - 9 535 11 000		P. L. T. N. C. L. L.		
PURCHASES CING MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ###################################	100 50 150 	43 150 58 21 - 9 535 11 000		2		
GING MODULAR LIBRARY ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ABTRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZE POPORT FORT AMEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES SESS CONTROL : IN LIBRARY ATTRUCTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INSTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASIND COMASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT INTURE & OFFICE FOLIPMENT INTURE	50 150 - - 11 000 - 2 500 300 100	43 150 58 21 - 9 535 11 000		2	18 54 2	
ABLISHMENT OF PARKING AREA(CARPORT) ##HTHEATHRE FORT AMIEL ##STRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZE POPORT FORT AMIEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES SESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY **STRUCTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INSCULTER ##SSCULTER ##SSCULTE	1500 11 000 2 500 300 100	43 150 58 21 - 9 535 11 000		2	18 54 2	
HITHEATHRE, FORT AMIEL STRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZI PORT FORT AMIEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES ESS CONTROL: NA LIBRARY VIOLUTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SSCUTTER SSTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY & QUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT TO A EQUIPMENT VEHICLE D & BULLDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE EREAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	1500 11 000 2 500 300 100	150 58 21 - 9 535 11 000		2	18 54 2	
INSTRUCTION OF ZULU UNUZI IPPORT FORT AMIEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES SESS CONTROL: IN LIBRARY RICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT INSCUTTER INSTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASIND CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS CULPMENT INTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINTURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT NIT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE CULPMENT (FING) CHASE OF VEHICLE LIERAS CHE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	58 21 - 9 535 11 000			18 54 2	
ISTRUCTION OF ZULU UMUZI PORT FORT AMIEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES ESS CONTROL : NN LIBRARY EXTCULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SSCUTTER SSTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY-OLD CASINO STRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY-OLD CASINO STREET COMPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HITHERY EQUIPMENT NT & EQUIPMENT -VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT TEMB CHASE OF VEHICLE STRASS SINE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	9 535 11 000	9 (0.00.00.6)		18 54 2	
PORT FORT AMEL RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES ESS CONTROL: NA LIBRARY VITCULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SSCUTTER SSCUTTER STRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS ZUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINTER'S COLIPMENT HINTERY EQUIPMENT NIT & EQUIPMENT-VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE ZUIPMENT (FMS) CHASE OF VEHICLE EREAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	9 535 11 000	(4.)(6.3)(-6)	4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	04 54 595 45	
RM SYSTEM LIBRARIES ESS CONTROL: NN LIBRARY VICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SISTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY-OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE FOLIPMENT VIT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMS) CHASE OF VEHICLE EERAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	9 535 11 000		4 20 10 10	04 - 24 - 24 - 16	
ESS CONTROL : NN LIBRARY ZICULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT SSCUTTER STRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT VT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FIMS) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERAS NE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	9 535 11 000 11 2 611	16 of 6	9 88 6	24 (000 10	
XITCULTURAL MACHINERY & EQUIPMENT ISSCUTTER ISSTRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT UNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINTER'S EQUIPMENT INT & EQUIPMENT OR & BULLIONG CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE LERAS UNE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	9 535 11 000 11 2 611	3	10.00	(6.11.6)	
ASSOCITER STRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY-OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT NT & EQUIPMENTVEHICLE D & BULLIONIG CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE HERAS CHE CHASE OF VEHICLE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	11 000 2 500 300 100	535 11 000 11 2 611	**	Ē	5	
STRACTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS ZUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINNERY EQUIPMENT NIT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE ZUIPMENT (FMS) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERRAS WE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	2 500 300 100	11 000 2 611				
CHASE OF BULK CONTAINERS QUIPMENT TO STORE EQUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT NIT & EQUIPMENT VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMS) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	2 500 300 100	2611				
QUIPMENT NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY & OFFICE EQUIPMENT HINERY EQUIPMENT VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERRAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	300 100	2611				
NITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT NT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CUPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE CERAS DIE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	300 100		0.500	2 500	2 500	
CHINERY EQUIPMENT -VEHICLE D A BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE HERAS CHE CHASE OF VEHICLE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	100	358	2 500			
NT & EQUIPMENT - VEHICLE D & BUILDING: CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE ZUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE			300	300	300	
D & BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OF MADADENI OFFICE DUPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE ERRAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	- 5	100	100	100	100	
QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE EERAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE						
QUIPMENT (FMG) CHASE OF VEHICLE EERAS INE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE		101	2	-	F	
CHASE OF VEHICLE ERAS NE DIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE		180				
ERAS NE DIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	+	-	-		2	
ONE CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	100					
CIAL PROGRAMME VEHICLE	50				-	
	350	-				
URBISHMENTOF SURYAVILLE						
	*	17.	-	-		
INITURE & EQUIPMENT						
INITURE & EQUIPMENT	-			-	=	
INITURE & EQUIPMENT	+	690			-	
ical Precinct - Roads		1 660		-	*	
ical Precinct - Storm water		2	-	-	-	
ical Precinct - Street Lights	- 5	- 3	191	1.0	2	
ical Precinct - Weter			34		8	
içal Precinct - Sewer		=	-	100	0.	
ical Precinct - Substation	×.			-	+	
			- 0		-	
estional fees			-	-		
TO OSIZWENI SECONDARY LINK ROAD PHASE 2		2 705		1 1		
RADE OF HRD BUILDING, UNISA CENTRE		3 705				
AUBOSCH LIBRARY	-	-	(40)	Animan.	î.	
oad 3	20 000	20 000	20 000	20,000	*	
CASTLE INFORMAL STALLS	2 000	-				
CASTLE AIRPORT	3 000	3 000				
QUIPMENT		310				
0 LINX ROAD	.1					
CHASE OF REFUSE TRUCK	5	:*	100	1.5	3	
L CITY CONNECTION	*		-	-	+	
STRUCTION OF MF55 ROAD		-			Ų.	
	=	_	-	-	*	
ISTRUCTION OF MD35 ROAD RADE & REFURBISHMENT OF RULK SEWER PIPELINE FROM SIYAHLALA -LA TO VOORT	7 000	1 246	24 760	24 780	3700	
AND AND STREET OF BOARD STREET	, 000	1 240	24 700	£4100		
ISTRUCTION OF OA103 ROAD					5.	
STRUCTION OF MF18 & MF19 ROADS						
STRUCTION OF MF 69,7, 10	-	200				
3,25 & 26	7 520	6 615	-	-:	=	
STRUCTION OF MAE26 & ME2 TROADS	11 700	13 269				
ADENI WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS EXTENSIONS: CONTRACT IV: MECHANICAL & ELECTRICAL WORK INCLUDING SUPPORTIN	-	-	-	-	-	
ACEMENT OF THE DN150 BULK OUTFALL SEWER CLAY PIPELINE IN STAFFORDHILL		当	2	1.5	8	
STRUCTION OF MC13		=	-	100	-	
STRUCTION OF MADADENI URBAN ACCESS ROADS PHASE 3		-	120	-		
STRUCTION OF OB 1 LINK ROAD	2:000	1 721		16	=	
SHOOTON OF CHICKONS	5720	6 118		100	- 5	
37.00.101.02.00.14,00.22	=	=	=50	- 5		
ISTRUCTION OF OA 27			10 000	10 000	18 000	
ADENI URBAN ACCESS ROAD & STORMWATER PHASE 3		=	10 000	10 000	18 000	
STRUCTION OF OSIZWENI URBAN ACCESS ROADS PHASE 4	-	117000	10 000		10 000	
STRUCTION OF H39 BUS ROAD AND STREET LIGHTING	3 000	990		-	-	
LACEMENT 525MM SEWER MAINLINE		1 104				
RADE OF MADADENI WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT	20 000	20 000	11 726	11 726	-	
AUWBOSCH BULK WATER SUPPLY 6,12,75,16,18	20 000	14 000	17.	15	8	
AUWBOSCH BULK WATER SUPPLY(INTERNAL)		3 200				
essional fees		1 240				

PIPE REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADE PROJECT		16 648 13 000	20 648 5 200	26 000 29 400	26 000 29 400	20 000 25 000	20 00 25 00
VILJOENPARK BULK WATER AND SANITATION	34				200	250	25 00
FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT		100	100	200			
MEWCASTLE EAST WATER MAINS EXTENSION			-		=	-	-
CONSTRUCTION OF SPORT FACILITY- OLD CASINO- MIG	3		13 000	10 097	10 097	20 000	20 00
DSIZWENI WATER PRESSURE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT			(20)	100	*	- 1	
OSIZWENI WATER PRESSURE SYSTEM MANAGEMENT		-				-	
PROVISION OF BASIC WATER SUPPLY (P46,WARD16 WARD12 WARD24)		-	-	-	-	=	
RESEALING OF ROADS NEWCASTLE RESIDENTIAL AREA		2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	200
RESEALING OF ROADS - NEWCASTLE WEST		4 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	200
RESEALING OF ROADS - NEWCASTLE INDUSTRIAAL & CBD			-	15.	-	- 1	-
RESEALING OF ROADS MADADENI		2 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	200
RESEALING OF ROADS OSIZWEN:		1 500	1 360	2 000	2 000	4 000	4 00
NEWCASTLE EAST WATER SUPPLY EXTENSION		48 000	48 000	17 000	17 003	- 1	-
CONSTRUCTION OF SPEEDHUMPS		× 1		-	-	-	- 1
CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ABLUTION FACILITIES			765	100		= 1	-
PURCHASE OF PLANT & MACHINERY		5 100	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASES OF VEHICLE		~ ~	4 000				_
		209 033	214 299	170 083	170 083	117 850	117 85
Enlity							

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Tab					В	udget Year 2022	2/23				+1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Ref	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year cepital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt B	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousands		<u> </u>	AI					_				
evenue By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total revenue Entity 2 total revenue Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	_		
otal Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_	
Entity 1 total operating expenditure Entity 1 total operating expenditure Entity 2 total operating expenditure Entity 3 etc total operating expenditure	2								-	-		
otal Operating Expenditure	2	-	_	_		_						
apital Expenditure By Municipal Entity Entity 1 total capital expenditure Entity 2 total capital expenditure Entity 3 elc total capital expenditure Entity 3 elc total capital expenditure									-	-		
otal Capital Expenditure	2		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	

Annexure F: Revised Budget Funding Plan

NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

REVISED BUDGET FUNDING PLAN 2022/23 – 2025/26

BUDGET FUNDING PLAN

1. Purpose

This Adjustments Budget Funding Plan 2022/23 (BFP) has been developed in in order to take into account the impact of the changes emanating from the mid-year adjustments budget. This plan has considered the revision of the revenue and expenditure as well we the adjustment allocations received from the National and Provincial Treasuries.

2. Introduction

The 2022/23 medium term budget framework indicates that the municipality will be operating with an unfunded budget for at least the next two financial years. It is therefore imperative that a credible a plan that will respond to the current situation be crafted and monitored by the Council. The importance of tabling funded budgets was indicated to council before through the various National Treasury circulars, however the situation in Newcastle Municipality warrants a budget funding plan be put in place and implemented since the budget is current unfunded. The purpose of the BFP is to ensure that the municipality implements strategies over time to move from an unfunded to a funded budget position. The plan must also ensure that the funding position is maintained even beyond the period in which the budget is projected to be funded in order to maintain a financial stability as required by MFMA Circular No.93.

The table below reflects a high level operating results of the municipality's budget over the next three years. Evidently, the municipality is projecting a deficit of R198.6 million, R220.7 million and R117.8 million for the 2022/23, 2023/24 and 2024/25 financial years respectively:

Table 1: Budget summary (financial and capital performance)

	Budget Yea	r 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget		Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Total Revenue Budget	2 693 263	2 248 402	2 511 190	2 706 359
Total Expenditure Budget	3 010 876	2 447 060	2 731 983	2 888 132
Surplus/(Deficit)	(317 613)	(198 658)	(220 793)	(181 773)
Capital expenditure	209 033	214 299	170 083	117 850

From Table 1 the above, it is evident that the municipality is not financially viable and not having sufficient revenue and it will not be able to continue to provide services to the community is the situation is not addressed. The municipality is currently experiencing cash flow challenges resulting in insufficient cash to support its current service delivery mandate.

A high-level assessment that performed by the municipality and KZN Provincial Treasury on a continuous basis has revealed that the following factors as the main contributors to the financial crisis that the Newcastle Municipality is faced with:

- The municipality is operating at an operating deficit;
- Escalation of outstanding debtors, especially the domestic consumers;
- Huge operating expenditure base from employee costs, contracted services and other expenditure;
- Over-commitment on external borrowing;
- Huge Eskom and Uthukela Water debts;
- Tariffs not cost-reflective, especially for water and sanitation;
- Limitation in other revenue generation streams;
- Reserves, conditional grants and reserves not cash-backed;
- Reduction in the equitable share allocation due to the unspent grants at each year-end;
- The high increase in the electricity bulk purchases tariffs compared to the revenue tariff increase;
- High water and electricity losses;
- Indigent consumers consuming more that what they can afford;
- Actions and spending that give rise to unplanned cash outflows.

3. Strategic objectives of the Budget Funding Plan (BFP) 2022/23

The principle objective of the BFP is to ensure financial viability and sustainability of the municipality, a funded budget and to subsequently ensure the ability of the municipality to meet its obligations in terms of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) and Integrated Development Plan (IDP). In order to achieve these objectives, the municipality has developed strategies which are aimed at improving its financial status. These strategies have been developed by senior management of the municipality, in consultation will all other internal and external stakeholders. The plan indicates the key focus areas, the responsible officials, the time frames for implementation of activities, the revenue and costs projected to be generated or incurred over the duration of the plan.

The following table contain a list of the strategies that management has put together in order to ensure that the budget of the municipality will be funded within the next five years and beyond:

Table 2: Budget Funding Strategies

			Budget Funding Plan					
STATUS & PERCENTAGE	Task completed: 100%	Task almost completed: 51% - 99%	Task commenced:	Task not yet started: 0%				
No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities	Responsible Person	Start Date	End Date	Status & percentage	Comments regarding status and progress related to activities
1	Intation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Confinous	85%	Task almost completed: 5 9%
2	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Confinous	85%	Task almost completed: 5 9%
3	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Confinous	90%	Task almost completed: 5 9%
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	70%	Task almost completed: 5109%
5	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Identify unused land for residential and business use	MM & CFO	01/07/2022	30/06/2024	70%	Task almost completed: 5009%
6	Curb requirment on new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	MM & CFO	01/07/2022	30/06/2024	40%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
7	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	30/06/2030	70%	Task almost completed: 5009%
8	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	30/06/2030	70%	Task almost completed: 5009%
9	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	70%	Task almost completed: 5009%
10	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Other expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	70%	Task almost completed: 5009%
11	Reduce internally funded capital excenduture	Internally generated funds	Separately invest conditional grants and fastrack early appointment of service	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Coninous	85%	Task almost completed: 500%
12	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Prioritise payment of grant related payments and clean up the grant register	MM & CFO	01/07/2018	Confinous	45%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
13	Improve payment of creditors	Other working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure timely payment of other creditors	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Coninous	30%	Task almost completed: 50%
14	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Confinous	30%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
15	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	MM & CFO	01/07/2019	Continous	45%	Task commenced: 1%-50%
16	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure limely payment of invoices and submission of Vatreturns	MM & CFO	01/07/2020	Continous	85%	Task almost completed: 5009%
				^				

3.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The Newcastle Municipality is planning to apply a steady tariff increase of at most 6% in line with the consumer price index (CPIX) target, and in line with National Treasury budget guidelines. Electricity is projected to increase by about 8% in over the next three years, however tariffs increases will be in line with NERSA guidelines. This will be done in order to bridge the gap between the achieve cost reflective tariffs and affordability over the same period. Furthermore, through an aggressive awareness campaign, incentive schemes aimed at instilling a culture of payment within our communities and arresting water losses, the collection rate is projected to steadily improve from 82% to 87% over the next five financial years. The incentive schemes that have been approved by council and being rolled-out to communities will ensure that the collection rate improves, which will assist to deal with the cost of the reinstatement employees and unspent conditional grants.

3.2 Full access to conditional grants.

The municipality will drive an aggressive strategy to submit business plans to ensure that its capital programme is gradually and eventually fully funded from government grants only. The departments are being encouraged to investigate and access all grant opportunities available with other external stakeholders in order lessen the impact of rates and service charges to deliver services. Equally, the municipality will be putting measures in place to

ensure that all grants are fully spent through budgeting for the portion of the unspent grant each year. This will also assist to ensure that no funds are reverted to the National Revenue Fund.

3.3 Disposal and rental of unused land and other properties.

The municipality has already identified and put a plan to service unused land for disposal for private and commercial purposes. For some of the properties, the municipality has already received bids from the public and some have since been awarded through the supply chain management system, with the transfer processes still underway. The municipality has already advertised a number of properties in order to generate more revenue. Strides are being made to rent out office space and to review rental agreements in other properties so that the municipality will generate more revenue. The strategies also include, but not limited, the upgrading of the Human Resources Development unit's building for use by University of South Africa (Unisa), servicing and disposal of land next to the Medical Precinct Centre next to Mediclinic, renting out of the office space to KZN CoGTA and review of the golf course rental. These processes are already at advanced stages.

3.4 Delay recruitment in new positions

This plan has been has taken into account the reinstatement of the 223 employees who were previously dismissed by the municipality in 2019. A settlement has been reached between the parties that employees will be reinstated with effect from 01 October 2022. The impact of such reinstatement as estimated to be R79 million being the twelve months backpay. In line with the GRAP 14 accounting standard, this amount has been accounted for in the 2021/22 employee costs and payables, however its payments will be done over the 2022/23 and 2023/24 financial years. Over and above the back pay settlement, the municipality will incur an additional R57million in the 2022/23 for the employee related cost with effect from October 2022.

While the above has been taken into account, the municipality, is planning to delay recruitment on some of the positions, which are not considered to be critical. These include positions that will be exited during the remaining six months of the financial year. The municipality will also reallocate the excess staff that has come as a result of the reinstatement in order to fill critical positions in other units in order to avoid new unnecessary recruitments as much as possible. The plan also projects a sharp reduction on overtime since the reinstated employees will be allocated to avoid more overtime. The budget for the employee related costs is however expected to increase steadily of the next four years in order to accommodate the expected annual increase on staff salaries and the impact of the backpay in 2023/2024. The municipality will make use of the reinstated employees to limit the expenditure on overtime and to limit the rate of those above the threshold.

3.5 No commitment to new loans

One of the challenges of the Newcastle Municipality is faced with is its over-commitment on external loans. In order to deal with the funding position, the municipality is not planning to take any loans until a favourable funding position has been achieved. No loans are planned to be taken over the next five years in order to deal with the impact of finance charges in the budget.

3.6 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

The municipality will enforce its cost containment policy to ensure that non-core expenditure is reduced or eliminated to bear minimum over the next five years. In this case, focus shall be given to other expenditure and contracted services. The municipality will utilise monthly reports to this plan, as well as the quarterly reporting to trace and monitor expenditure in order to track and monitor expenditure. The municipality has also established the Finance Committee which deals with scrutinising of all purchase requisitions in line with the budget and the cost containment policy.

3.7 Reduce internally funded capital expenditure

The municipality is planning to reduce the internally funded capital expenditure. While it is acknowledged that this cannot be done at one go due to current commitments, internal funding is expected to be reduced gradually over the next five years. To supplement this, the municipality is planning to improve the submission business plans to donor institutions to ensure that those projects that were funded internally are in future funded from grants instead. It is evidence from the 2022/23 budget and beyond, that the internally funded capital budget has been reduced drastically in line with this strategy.

3.8 Improve payment of creditors

The municipality will make use of the Finance Committee to ensure that the payments to key creditors are prioritised. These include the payment of current account and arrear debt to Eskom, Uthukela Water, SARS, 3rd party payments and loans. A strategy will also be put in place to ensure that all invoices are paid with 30 days as required by section 65 of the MFMA. This will assist to ensure the outstanding debt does not continue to escalate. It will also help to ensure that interest and penalties on late payment are not incurred and thereby curtailing incidences of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The municipality will continue to ensure that the payment agreement entered with Eskom is monitored and executed successfully until the debt if fully paid in August 2023. The municipality is also in a process of concluding a payment agreement with Uthukela Water, which is placed to be finalised by not later than 28 February 2023.

3.9 Cash-backing of provisions and reserves

One of the key challenges to the funding position of the budget is that provisions and reserves of the municipality are not fully cash-backed. These include unspent grants, leave provision, Housing Development Grant and Insurance Reserve which need to be cash-backed in line with the Funding and Reserves Policy of Council. The municipality shall use the opportunity of each budget process to ensure all excess funds are invested to ensure funding of all provisions and reserves is achieved over the period of the plan. This plan has however been significantly affected by the balance of unspent conditional grants that were reported in the 2021/2022 audited annual financial statements. Initially, the municipality had anticipated a balance of R26.7 unspent conditional grants. This amount has been revised to R206 million as reported in the financial statements.

As a strategy, the municipality is planning to engage with the Department of Human Settlement to gradually reduce this balance over the next three financial years. Portfolio committees will also be engaged to scrutinise the grant expenditure of departments to ensure expenditure on conditional grants is fast-tracked to avoid huge unspent conditional grants at each year-end.

3.10 Claiming VAT Refunds from SARS

The municipality is already utilising the services of a specialist to ensure that VAT refunds due to the Municipality are claimed from SARS. While staff members of the municipality focus on the reconciliation and submission of VAT returns, the specialist is focusing on the VAT review covering the period of the past five years. The financial system has also been configured to ensure that VAT is accounted for correctly. This will assist in ensuring that accurate VAT returns are filed timeously and refunds received on time.

4. Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan

It is expected that the strategies and activities put in the plan will have a positive financial impact to the municipality over a long-term period, which will ensure that the municipality's budget is fully funded in the 2023/2024 financial year. Although some of the strategies reflect negative impact on the plan, it is however critical to reflect how these are likely to improve over a period, and eventually yield a positive long-term impact in funding the budget. The table below depicts the impact of each identified strategy on the budget:

Table 3: Financial Impact

No	Strategy	Focus Area	Key Activities				Key Acti	vities			
				Original Budget	Proposed Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26
				2020/21	2020/21	2020/21	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
1	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Property rates	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	70 949 694	15 759 434	-55 190 259	45 194 592	12 938 617	14 124 040	-11 615 095	20 421 56
2	Intation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Service charges	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	-263 915 132	-253 306 360	10 608 771	99 943 197	39 601 861	43 230 146	-42 071 483	29 402 55
3	Inflation linked tariff increase and inproved collection rate	Other revenue	Steadily increase increase revenue based on CPI target	-56 769 295	-56 778 802	-9 507	1 457 251	1 220 866	1 332 720	-880 833	-772 72
4	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - operational	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	127 281 759	165 832 723	38 550 964	-6 362 969	29 190 882	31 865 323	-76 756 027	33 966 05
5	Ensure full access to all government grants	Transfers recognised - capital	Submit business plans and ensure conditional grants are fully spent	-29 192 363	-10 835 925	18 356 438	-15 196 883	20 570 168	-12 338 147	36 387 948	6 902 62
6	Dispose unused land and other assets	Proceeds on disposal of PPE	Idenfiy unused land for residential and business use	18 000 000	18 000 000	0	11 000 000	13 150 000	9 000 000	10 000 000	10 000 DO
7	Curb recruitment of new personnel	Employee related costs	Do not fill any non-critical positions being vacated	53 935 813	4 076 402	-49 859 411	12 585 934	18 935 708	25 020 975	24 039 807	25 001 39
8	No commitment on new loans - interest	Finance charges	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	8 710 012	8 710 012	. 0	3 127 440	3 408 245	3 640 680	3 449 603	4 079 78
9	No commitment on new loans - capital	Repayment of borrowing	No new capital expenditure will be financed through external loans	-2 886 287	-2 886 287	0	-3 127 441	-3 408 245	-3 640 680	-3 449 603	-4 079 78
10	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Contracted services	Reduction and very minimal increase on contracted services	122 565 339	170 274 707	47 709 367	2 877 349	-32 746 563	25 772 320	-18 158 645	-13 968 18
11	Limit exhobotant increase in non-core expenditure	Other expenditure	Reduction and very minimal increase on other expenditure	90 327 129	-93 967 665	-184 294 794	-13 857 314	4 297 980	4 844 245	-5 496 765	-4 228 28
12	Reduce internally funded capital excendulure	Internally generated funds	Separately invest conditional grants and fastrack early appointment of service providers	-5 971 390	12 457 288	18 428 678	-17 569 898	-12 916 000	0	-6 000 000	
13	Reduce unspent conditional grants	Unspent conditional transfers	Prioritise payment of grant related payments and clean up the grant register	-14 844 129	-11 752 527	3 091 602	1 232 181	698 647	762 656	-1 645 069	-1 495 51
14	Improve payment of creditors	Other working capital requirement	Keep up with the Eskom agreement and ensure timely payment of other creditors	-97 721 030	-69 600 000	28 121 030	-89 600 000	-99 600 000	-8 690 000	0	
15	Ensure cash-backing of provisions	Other provisions	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	-10 526 112	0	10 526 112	8 639 106	362 842	396 086	563 882	597 71
16	Ensure cash-backing of reserves	Reserves to be cash-backed	Builde up reserves up ensuring increased cash and cash equivalents	980 845	C	-980 845	30 220 726	1 269 270	1 385 560	1772 385	1 385 91
17	Claim all vat receivable from SARS	Statutory requirements	Ensure timely payment of invoices and submission of Vat returns	34 174 589	34 174 589) 0	23 916 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 00

The following sections seek to highlight the impact of each of the strategies in achieving a budgeted budget position.

4.1 Increase on the collections rates for service charges and property rates

The impact of an increase of a 2% per year basis points and above the consumer price index (CPIX) on the collection rate and the increase in tariffs within the CPIX on rate and services is expected to generate additional a cash-inflow over the next five years. The incentive schemes that have been approved by council and being rolled-out to communities will ensure that the collection rate improves, which will assist to deal with the payment of reinstatement employees and unspent conditional grants.

4.2 Full access to conditional grants.

Over the next five years, the municipality will implement measures to ensure full access to conditional and unconditional grants. This is expected to generate an additional R68 million over the five financial years.

4.3 Disposal of unused land and other properties.

As part of its revenue enhancement strategy, the municipality has already started rolling our programme to service and dispose all unused land to generate more revenue. This is expected to generate about R42 million over the five financial years.

4.4 Limit increase on non-core expenditure

Through the containment and curtailment of other expenditure and contracted services, the municipality is expecting to save substantially over the five financial years. This will be done by steadily by reducing expenditure on non-essential items by monitoring expenditure using the Finance Committee in line with the approved budget and the cost containment policy.

4.5 No commitment to new loans

The municipality will not save any costs by maintaining this position. However, through this commitment, it will ensure that additional costs on borrowing through finance charges is not incurred until the funding position has improved. The municipality will start realising saving as more loans are being paid up.

4.6 Reduce Internally Funded Capital Expenditure

The municipality is projecting to save about R17 million through the strategy of cutting its internally funded capital budget over the next three financial five years. Currently the municipality is spending in excess of R20 million on internally funded capital expenditure, and this expected to reduce to only R5 million per year over the next five years. This will be supplemented by re-aligning capital grant funding.

4.7 Improve the working capital position

The municipality has put together an aggressive strategy to improve its collection of outstanding debtors over the next four years. Equally so, the municipality will also improve payment of its bulk and other key creditors in order avoid interest and penalties and to improve the working capital position in which the municipality is committed to pay about 98.6 million in the current year and R10 million in 2023/24 financial year. This is in line with the payment agreement signed between the municipality and Eskom. The municipality is further planning to start the payment of Uthukela Water debt with effect from 2023/24 financial year at R54 million per year, over the period of three years. The payment agreement with Uthukela Water is planned to be concluded by not later than 28 February 2023.

4.8 Claiming of Vat Refunds

The municipality is projecting to receive in excess of over R46 million over the next five financial years through statutory requirements. The use of a VAT specialist, internal capacity and financial system configuration will ensure this strategy is attained.

5. Operating Financial Performance

The municipality will continue its strides to accelerate revenue as part of its long-term plan. Property rates, water, sewer, refuse and sundry tariffs will be increase by at least 6% while the electricity tariffs will be increased in line with the NERSA guide over the medium-term framework and over the next five years. This will ensure that the municipality is able to provide minimum level of basic services within the CPIX increases but also not putting pressure to consumers, who are already strained due to the dire economic circumstance. The municipality is also planning to ensure that non-essential expenditure is eliminated in order to ensure the operating deficit is recued on the period of the plan. While the increase will be noted on some of expenditure items like employee costs, councillor remuneration and bulk purchases however these increases be maintained at a bare minimum in order to continue to provide services within the projected increases. Expenditure items like contracted services and other expenditure have however been identified as those which need to be limited to bear minimum, except where the cost items are grant-funded.

The table below depicts the projected financial outcome of the plan.

Table 4: Financial Performance

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Revenue By Source							
Property rates	363 412 847	376 103 456	12 690 609	398 669 663	422 589 843	447 945 234	474 821 948
Service charges - electricity revenue	751 862 363	767 251 186	15 388 823	828 631 281	894 921 783	970 990 135	1 029 249 543
Service charges - water revenue	199 932 763	212 835 332	12 902 569	225 605 451	239 141 778	253 490 285	268 699 702
Service charges - sanitation revenue	123 817 928	127 901 324	4 083 396	135 575 403	143 709 927	152 332 523	161 472 474
Service charges - refuse revenue	101 229 446	103 774 285	2 544 839	110 000 742	116 600 787	123 596 834	131 012 644
The street of th			0				
Rental of facilities and equipment	9 451 748	8 306 087	-1 145 661	9 867 624	10 311 668	9 892 682	10 486 243
Interest earned - external investments	3 131 415	5 330 350	2 198 935	5 650 171	5 904 429	6 081 562	6 446 455
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 001 328	5 877 010	1 875 682	6 229 631	6 603 409	6 999 613	7 419 590
Dividends received	0		0	0	0	0	(
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 180 383	4 557 441	377 058	4 802 573	5 090 727	5 396 171	5 719 94:
Licences and permits	47 919	32 286	-15 633	45 852	47 915	33 690	35 71:
Agency services	0	-	0	0	0	0	(
Transfers and subsidies	1 112 706 986	626 423 786	-486 283 200	775 621 000	850 437 500	995 027 500	995 027 500
Other revenue	19 487 488	8 009 602	-11 477 886	8 490 178	8 999 589	20 425 040	21 650 542
Gains on disposal of PPE	25 10. 100	2 000 000	-2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and							
contributions)	2 693 262 614	2 248 402 145	-448 860 469	2 511 189 569	2 706 359 355	2 992 211 268	3 112 042 294
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs	601 652 651	636 414 267	34 761 616	682 925 155	714 339 713	755 218 115	792 979 023
Remuneration of councillors	29 060 117	27 162 611	-1 897 506	28 442 547	29 580 249	30 763 459	31 993 998
Debt impairment	286 041 087	299 957 140	13 916 053	299 417 241	318 807 521	337 438 315	347 561 464
Depreciation & asset impairment	363 159 586	363 159 586	0	379 138 608	396 199 845	414 425 038	422 713 539
Finance charges	35 845 953	35 845 953	0	31 705 273	28 255 670	24 175 886	19 843 103
Bulk purchases	605 107 462	563 502 121	-41 605 341	608 582 291	663 354 697	723 056 620	780 901 149
Other materials	153 188 322	153 677 108	488 786	159 315 855	165 688 490	172 316 029	175 762 350
Contracted services	818 628 833	248 981 282	-569 647 551	419 567 393	443 465 370	566 052 286	560 447 808
Transfers and subsidies	0	-	0	0	0		
Other expenditure	118 191 994	118 359 891	167 898	122 888 300	128 440 465	91 541 437	93 849 385
Loss on disposal of PPE	0		0	0	0	0	(
Total Expanditure	3 010 876 005	2 447 059 959	-563 816 046	2 731 982 664	2 888 132 020	3 114 987 185	3 226 051 817
Surplus/(Deficit)	-317 613 391	-198 657 814	114 955 577	-220 793 095	-181 772 665	-122 775 918	-114 009 523
Transfers and subsidies - capital							
(monetary allocations) (National /							
			1		_		1
	191 032 032	189 605 227	-1 426 805	157 183 000	104 950 000	138 327 518	145 230 143
Provincial and District) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and	191 032 032	189 605 227	-1 426 805	157 183 000 -63 610 095	104 950 000 -76 822 665	138 327 518 15 551 600	145 230 143 31 220 620

Table 4 above indicate that the strategies that are in place will assist to improve the deficit of the municipality of the next 5 years from the R198.6 million in 2022/23 to only R114.0 million in 2026/27 financial years. When taking into account the capital transfers, the municipality will be sitting at the operating deficit of R9.0 million in the 2022/2023 financial year and at a surplus of R31.2 million in 2026/27. It therefore becomes critical that the municipality closely monitors this plan in order to achieve such favourable outcome. The plan has taken into account the revenue and expenditure performance for first five months of the financial year, however most importantly it has also focused on reducing the expenditure. In order improve the financial viability and to achieve a positive A7/B7 positions, the following adjustments have been made from the original budget.

Revenue is projected to increase in the current year and beyond due to the following reasons:

- Property rates has been adjusted to increase from R363.4 million to R376.1, representing an increase of R12.6 million. The increase is based on the year-to-date performance due to the supplementary valuation from additional and improvements in properties. Property rates will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Electricity service has been adjusted to increase from R751.8 million to R767.2 million, representing an increase of R15.3 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption from the previous financial year, which took into account the impact of covid-19 restrictions. This increase is in line with current year year-to-date performance. Electricity service charges will then increase over the duration at an estimated 8% 9% tariff increase.
- Water service charges has been adjusted to increase from R199.9 million to R212.8 million, representing
 an increase of R12.9 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated water consumption
 from new developments. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance. Water service
 charges will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Sanitation service charges has been adjusted to increase from R123.8 million to R127.9 million, representing an increase of R4.0 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated was consumption as well as new developments in the jurisdiction of Newcastle. This increase is in line with the current year-to-date performance. Sanitation service charges will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Refuse service charges has been adjusted to increase from R101.2 million to R103.7 million, representing
 an increase of R2.5 million. The increase attributable to the increase in estimated consumption as the
 covid-19 restrictions have been completely relaxed. Refuse service charges will then increase over the
 duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Rental of facilities has been adjusted to decrease from R9.4 million to R8.3 million, representing a
 decrease of R1.1 million. The decrease is due to the properties which were disposed by the municipality
 in the previous financial year, the impact of which was still in the budget during the approval of the original
 budget. Rental of facilities will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Interest on investments has been adjusted to increase from R3.1 million to R5.3 million, representing an increase of R2.1 million. The municipality has been very aggressive in investing the conditional grants and excess cash, which has seen huge increase from interest on investments in the first six months of the financial year. This pattern is expected to continue for the remainder of the financial year. Interest on investments will then increase over the duration at an estimated 4% tariff increase.
- Interest on outstanding debtors has been adjusted to increase from R4.0 million to R5.8 million, representing an increase of R1.8 million. This is linked to the additional performance on billable revenue on businesses. Interest on outstanding debtors will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Fines, penalties and forfeiters has been adjusted to increase from R4.1 million to R4.5 million, representing an increase of R350 thousand. The increase attributable to the reinstatement of employees

- in the traffic department, which has resulted in more law enforcement in the area. Fines will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Licences and permits has been adjusted to decrease from R47 thousand to R28 thousand, representing a decrease of R19 thousand. Licences and permits will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Transfers and subsidies operational has been adjusted to decrease from R1.112 billion to R626.4 million, representing a decrease of R486.2 million. The decrease is based on the adjusted National and provincial allocations, as well as the movement of some of the grant-funded expenditure between the operating and capital budgets. In the main, the decrease is attributable to grant allocations from the Department of Human Settlements, which will no longer be transferred to the municipality due to the nature of the new agreements.
- Other revenue is projected to decrease from R19.4 million to R8.0 million, representing a decrease of R11.4 million. The decrease is due to the movement of amount earmarked for the proceeds on sale of properties to the cash flow in table A7/B7 as advised by Provincial Treasury during the assessment of the previous funding plan. Other items of other revenue that appear to under-perform have been adjusted downwards accordingly. Other revenue will then increase over the duration at an estimated 6% tariff increase.
- Gains on proceeds of PPE has been adjusted to increase from R0 to R2.0 million. This appropriation is
 due to the gains on disposal of the Greenwich property that has already been sold by the municipality.

Expenditure is projected to decrease from R3.010 billion to R2.447 billion, representing a decrease of R563.8 million due to the following reasons:

- Employee costs has been adjusted to increase from R601.6 million to R636.4 million, representing an increase of R34.7 million. The increase is due to the appropriation of R57 million in respect of the reinstated employees with effect from 1st October 2022. However, overtime, group life scheme and new recruitments have been further reduced by R12 million, R4.5 million and R5.5 million as part of the cost containment measures to ensure a positive cash and cash equivalents during the year. The outer years have also been revised accordingly.
- Remuneration of councillors has been adjusted to decrease from R29.0 million to R27.3 million representing a decrease of R1.7 million. The recalculation has indicated that the provision in the original budget was overstated as it included the backpay of the Exco councillors as full-time office bearers for the period 01 November 2021 to 30 June 2022. This portion of the expenditure will be removed from the 2022/23 financial in line with the accrual basis of accounting.
- Debt impairment has been adjusted to increase from R286.0 million to R299.9 million, representing an increase of R13.9 million. The increase is due to the difference between the addition billable revenue appropriation and the collections on such revenue due to the collections rates currently achievable.
- Bulk electricity purchases has been adjusted to decrease from R605.1 million to R563.5 million, representing a decrease of R41.6 million. During the preparation of the original budget, the municipality has applied NERSA approved tariff based on the 2021/22 budget. Subsequent to the audited annual financial statements, the municipality has revised the 2022/23 calculation based on the actual consumption and the approved NERSA tariff. While the year-to-date of the past six months appears to indicate that bulk purchases performing more than the projection, it is however a common trend that electricity purchases are higher in the first 3 months of the financial year due to the winter consumption as well as the season tariff that is applied by Eskom. The cost is generally averaging lower in the remaining months of the financial year. The impact of load shedding is also expected to reduce the consumption of bulk purchases during the year.
- Contracted services has been adjusted to decrease from R818.1 million to R248.9 million representing a
 decrease of R569.6 million. The decrease is attributable to proposed reduction in a number of expenditure

- items in order to achieve a more financially viable position, as well as the removal of housing grant-funded projects from the adjusted provincial allocation.
- Other expenditure has been adjusted to increase from R118.1 million to R118.3 million representing an increase of R168 thousand. The increase is attributable to movement of funds from capital to operating budget.

Although expenditure appear to increase steadily over the next five years, the increase is mainly due to the unavoidable increase particularly in the employee costs, bulk electricity purchases and other materials, which include the purchase of bulk waster. It however noted that, due to the improvement in revenue of the same period, the deficit is expected to reduce steadily.

6. Capital Financial Performance

The municipality will continue its drive to, by and large, the financing of its capital programme through the government grants. The municipality is also not planning to take any new loans over the next five financial years. This is necessary in order not to exert additional financial pressure to the Municipality. The Municipality is further planning to cut on funding the capital expenditure from internal reserves gradually over the next five years. The table below depicts the projected capital performance over the next five years.

Table 5: Capital Financial Performance

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Capital Expenditure - Functional							
Governance and administration	2 900 000	3 912 481	-1 012 481	2 900 000	2 900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Executive and council	0	*	0	0	0		
Finance and administration	2 900 000	3 912 481	-1 012 481	2 900 000	2 900 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internal audit	0	-	0	0	0		
Community and public safety	11 344 500	13 185 933	-1 841 433	10 097 000	20 000 000	0	0
Community and social services	344 500	642 115	-297 615	0	0	0	0
Sport and recreation	11 000 000	11 543 818	-543 818	10 097 000	20 000 000	0	0
Public safety	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
Housing	0	1 000 000	-1 000 000	0	0	0	0
Health	0		0	0	0		
Economic and environmental services	118 141 000	73 807 704	44 333 296	50 200 000	46 250 000	49 641 437	50 572 385
Planning and development	25 101 000	28 465 529	-3 364 529	20 200 000	250 000	255 000	262 650
Road transport	93 040 000	45 342 175	47 697 825	30 000 000	46 000 000	49 386 437	50 309 735
Environmental protection	0	-	0	0	0		
Trading services	76 647 532	123 393 048	-46 745 516	106 886 000	48 700 000	45 900 000	47 277 000
Energy sources	0	-	0	0	0	0	0
Water management	49 647 532	97 360 852	-47 713 320	70 400 144	45 000 000	45 900 000	47 277 000
Waste water management	27 000 000	26 020 861	979 139	36 485 856	3 700 000		0
Waste management	o	11 335	-11 335	0	0		
Other	Ö		0	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	209 033 032	214 299 166	-5 266 134	170 083 000	117 850 000	96 541 437	98 849 385
,			0				
Funded by:			0				
National Government	174 687 532	171 638 457	3 049 075	147 086 000	84 950 000	91 541 437	93 849 385
Provincial Government	16 344 500	17 966 769	-1 622 269	10 097 000	20 000 000	0	0
District Municipality		_	0			0	0
Other transfers and grants		- 1	0			0	0
Transfers recognised - capital	191 032 032	189 605 226	1 426 806 0	157 183 000	104 950 000	91 541 437	93 849 385
Borrowing	0		0_	0	0		
Internally generated funds	18 001 000	24 693 939	-6 692 939	12 900 000	12 900 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Total Capital Funding	209 033 032	214 299 165	-5 266 133	170 083 000	117 850 000	96 541 437	98 849 385

Capital expenditure has been adjusted to increase from R209.0 million in the original budget to R214.2 million during the year, representing an increase of R5.2 million. The decrease is mainly due to the movement of projects

from the capital to operating budget. This include provision of the R 3.3 million and R2.0 million from the vehicle replacement and the informal trade stores.

7. Financial Position Plan

The municipality is projecting to remain within a favourable equity position, with the total assets exceeding total liabilities by a large margin. The net current position of the municipal is also projected to improve over the next three years, which is a good indicator of the ability of the municipality to meet its short-term obligations over the next three years.

The table below depicts the Financial Position Plan of the municipality for the next five years:

Table 6: Financial Position

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
ASSETS							
ASSETS Current assets							
Cash	-14,037,349	5,881,277	19,918,626	38,260,250	127,319,416	93,242,611	94,175,037
Call investment deposits	21,057,515						
Consumer debtors	594,134,391	507,995,391	-86,139,000	681,681,011	688,924,185	716,481,152	745,140,398
Other debtors	81,351,346	81,351,346	-	84,605,400	87,989,616	91,509,200	95,169,568
Current portion of long-term receivables	02,332,310	-	-				
Inventory	14,994,565	14,994,565	3.0	15,594,348	16,218,122	16,866,846	17,541,520
Total current assets	676,442,952	610,222,579	-66,220,374	820,141,008	920,451,339	918,099,810	952,026,524
Non current assets							
Long-term receiv ables		-	34.5		21		
Investments		-	-				
Investment property	341,873,618	341,873,618	-	355,548,563	369,770,505	391,956,736	399,795,870
Investment in Associate	217,333,222	217,333,222	-	226,026,551	235,067,613	226,026,551	217,333,222
Property , plant and equipment	6,666,531,114	6,666,531,114	-	6,799,861,736	6,935,858,971	7,005,217,561	7,075,269,736
			-				
Biological			·		4 222 742	4 410 272	1,515,518
Intangible	1,223,846	1,223,846	-	1,272,800	1,323,712	1,416,372	1,515,518
Other non-current assets	11,710,932	11,710,932	-	12,179,369	12,666,544	13,553,202	
Total non current assets	7,238,672,732	7,238,672,732	-	7,394,889,019	7,554,687,345	7,638,170,421	7,708,416,272 8,660,442,796
TOTAL ASSETS	7,915,115,684	7,848,895,310	-66,220,374	8,215,030,027	8,475,138,683	8,556,270,230	8,000,442,790
LIABILITIES							
Current liabilities							
Bank overdraft				34,081,616	35,156,170	38,525,548	42,247,285
Borrowing	32,105,578	32,105,578		28,178,564	29,305,706	31,305,706	33,305,706
Consumer deposits	27,094,773	27,094,773		795,336,645	750,831,623	625,693,019	521,410,849
Trade and other payables	688,020,917	804,296,914	116,275,997	10,142,080	10,547,763	11,180,629	11,851,467
Provisions	9,752,000	9,752,000	116,275,997	867,738,905	825,841,262	706,704,902	608,815,308
Total current liabilities	756,973,268	873,249,265	110,2/3,33/	807,738,903	823,041,202	700,704,302	000,025,500
Non current liabilities	260,653,584	260,653,584		241,345,912	223,468,437	186,223,697	155,186,414
Borrowing	90,445,062	90,445,062		94,062,864	97,825,379	103,694,902	109,916,596
Provisions	351,098,646	351,098,646		335,408,776	321,293,815	289,918,599	265,103,010
Total non current liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	1,108,071,915	1,224,347,911	116,275,997	1,203,147,680	1,147,135,078	996,623,501	873,918,318
TOTAL LIABILITIES	2,200,012,022		-				
NET ASSETS	6,807,043,769	6,624,547,399	-182,496,370	7,011,882,347	7,328,003,606	7,559,646,729	7,786,524,478
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY							
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	6,776,801,688	6,593,660,487	-183,141,201	6,980,430,582	7,295,293,771	7,525,628,501	7,751,145,521
Reserves	30,242,081	30,886,912	644,831	31,451,764	32,709,835	34,018,228	35,378,957
			400 404 000	7 011 000 347	7.328.003.606	7,559,646,729	7.786,524,478
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	6.807.043.769	6,624,547,399	-182,496,370	7,011,882,347	1,320,003,000	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,

The following changes in table A6/B6 have been noted from the original budget and the projected adjustments budget:

- Cash is projected to increase from negative R14.0 million to R5.8 million, representing an increase of R19.9 million. The increase is due to the increase is the revenue and the reduction in expenditure and indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Consumer debtors has been revised upwards from R594.1 million to 507.9 million, representing a
 decrease of R86 million. The decrease is due to the decrease in the portion of debt collectable as well as
 the review of the calculation debtors provision based on the available information. Although debtors are
 increasing steadily over a period of 5 years, the current strategies indicate that the municipality will be
 able to collect a portion thereof, which will assist with the payment of creditors as indicated the other
 working capital requirements in table A8/B8 below.
- Trade and payables has been revised upwards from R688 million to R804 million due the inclusion of the settlement for backpays of reinstated employees as well the recalculation based on the audited annual financial year and the current year's purchases and payments. It is also noted that trade and payables will decrease gradually of the duration of the plan from R804 million in the current year to R521 million in the 2026/27 financial due the municipality's provision to pay the Eskom, Uthukela Water, employee costs backpays and other creditors.
- Accumulated surplus has been revised to decrease by R183.12 million from the original budget of R6.776 billion to 6.593 billion. The decrease is based on the recalculation based on the revision of all other items of assets and liabilities based on the changes in the projected financial performance and the audited annual financial statements.
- Reserves are projected to increase from R30.2 million to R30.8 million, representing an increase of R644 thousand. The increase is due to a correction emanation from the audited annual financial statement. The original budget was based on the estimate on the information that was available in 2021/22 financial year.

Overall, the equity position of the municipality appears to improve gradually over the duration of the plan, with R6.652 billion projected in the current year to R7.808 billion in 2026/27 due to the increase in total assets over the total liabilities.

8. Cash Flow Plan

The municipality is also planning to improve its collection rate of the five financial years in order to ensure that adequate revenue is collected. The collection rate is projected to increase from 82% to 87% over the five years. The municipality will also put measures in place to ensure that all grant opportunities are being accessed fully. The municipality has already identified and put plans in place to ensure that unused land and other assets are disposed-off in order to enhance revenue. The repayment of borrowing is also expected to continue to decrease over the three financial years as no external borrowings will be taken.

The table below depicts Cash Flow Plan over the next five years.

Table 7: Cash Flow

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
R (Ilousanu	2022 20						
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES							
Receipts							
Property rates	272 559 636	282 077 000	9 517 364	302 988 944	321 168 281	340 438 378	360 864 680
Service charges	989 000 259	1 015 802 039	26 801 780	_ 1 106 148 044	1 187 664 307	1 266 794 868	1 342 802 560
Other revenue	315 172 080	294 326 628	-20 845 452	267 162 839	275 545 320	286 144 834	286 144 834
Gov ernment - operating	1 112 706 896	510 460 468	-602 246 428	869 077 000	945 027 500	945 027 500	945 027 500
Gov emment - capital	191 032 032	186 286 042	-4 745 990	157 183 000	104 950 000	104 950 000	104 950 000
Interest	3 131 415	5 330 350	2 198 935	5 650 171	5 904 429	6 081 562	6 203 193
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments			-				
Suppliers and employees	-2 683 251 104	-2 082 004 061	601 247 043	-2 455 204 158	-2 617 395 150	-2 761 356 353	-2 855 804 312
Finance charges	-35 845 953	-35 845 953	-	-31 705 273	-28 255 670	-24 175 886	-19 843 103
Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	164 505 261	176 432 513	11 927 252	221 300 568	194 609 017	163 904 902	170 345 352
			-				
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			-				
Receipts			-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	14 840 500	-14 840 500	15 243 021	12 456 320	-	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv ables	-	-	-				
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	=				
Payments			9				
Capilal assets	-209 033 032	-214 299 166	5 266 134	-170 083 000	-117 850 000	-124 456 160	-128 159 843
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-209 033 032	-199 458 666	-9 574 366	-154 839 979	-105 393 680	-124 456 160	-128 159 843
			9				
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			-				
Receipts			0				
Short term loans		-					
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	3				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-			-	
Payments							
Repayment of borrowing	-32 105 578	-47 259 876	15 154 298	-34 081 616	-35 156 170	-38 525 548	-41 253 082
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING						20 525 545	44 052 000
ACTIVITIES	-32 105 578	-47 259 876	15 154 298	-34 081 616	-35 156 170	-38 525 548	-41 253 082
			-			000 (0.0	000 000
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-76 633 349	-70 286 029	-6 347 320	32 378 973	54 059 167	923 194	932 426
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	62 596 000	76 167 306	-13 571 306	5 881 277	38 260 250	92 319 416	93 242 611
	-14 037 349	5 881 277	-19 918 626	38 260 250	92 319 416	93 242 611	94 175 037

The following changes in table A7/B7 have been noted from the original budget and the adjustments budget:

- Receipts from property rates have been adjusted to increase from R272.5 million to R282.0 million, representing an increase of R9.5 based on the payment factor of 75% as was presented in the original budget. The increase is due to the increase in property rates revenue as indicated in table A4/B4 above. Receipts from property rates are expected to increase steadily of the duration of the plan from R282.0 million in the current year to R360.8 million in the 2026/27 financial.
- Receipts from service charges have been adjusted to increase from R989.0 million to R1.015 billion, representing an increase of 26.8 million based revised year-to-date performance as indicated in table A4/B4. The collection rate of 96.7%, 60.8%, 56.4% and 69.7% have been maintained for electricity service charges, water service charges, sanitation service charges and refuse service charges as there

- were in the original budget. Receipts from service charges are expected to increase steadily of the duration of the plan from R1.015 billion in the current year to R1.342 billion in the 2026/27 financial.
- Receipts from government operation are projected to decrease from R1.112 billion to R510.4 million, representing a decrease of R602.2 million. The decrease is attributable to the adjusted national and provincial grant allocations, particularly the removal of the housing grants from the KZN Department of Human Settlements. Other changes are due to the movement of grant funded projects between the capital and operating budget. The downward adjustment also takes into account an amount of R9.1 that was withheld by National Treasury due to the disapproval of unspent conditional grants.
- Receipts from government capital has been adjusted to decrease from R191.0 million to R186.2 billion, representing a decrease of 4.7 million. This represents a movement of grant funding which has been moved to fund the capital expenditure.
- Receipts from other revenue has been adjusted to decrease from R315.1 million to R294.3 million, representing a decrease of R20.8 million. The decrease is due to the recalculation of Vat relation to revenue and expenditure as a result of the revision of projections in tables A4/B4 and A5/B5. The collection rates of 100% have been for rental of facilities, licencing and permits, while 20% has been used for fines.
- Receipts from other interest has been adjusted to increase from R3.1 million to R5.3 million, representing an increase of R2.1 million. The decrease is due based on the year-to-date performance as indicated in table A4/B4. The collection rates of 100% and 0% have been used for the interest on investments and interest on outstanding debtors respectively. The receipts during the duration of the plan are based on the expected received from interest on investment as the municipality will be investing more funds as it receives grants.
- Supplies and employees has been adjusted to decrease by R601.2 million from R2.683 billion to R2.082 billion. The reduction is due to then reduction in operational expenditure as per financial performance in table A4/B4. Although the projection of suppliers and employees appears to increase steady over the duration of the plan due to unavoidable increase in order expenditure items, the increase will be covered from the corresponding increase in the receipts for rates and service charges. Sharp decrease is also noted in year 2023/24 of the plan since the municipality will have finished paying the Eskom debt. However, in the same year, the municipality will commence with the payment of Eskom debt, at R54.3 million per year for a period of 3 years,
- Capital assets are projected to decrease from R209.0 to R214.2, representing an decrease of R5.2 million. The decrease is mainly due to the movement of projects from the capital to operating budget. This include provision of the R 3.3 million and R2.0 million from the vehicle replacement and the informal trade stores.
- Repayment of borrowing has been adjusted to increase from R32.1 million to R47.2 million, representing
 an increase of R15.1 million. The increase is due to the repayment of borrowings which was paid in July
 2022, resulting the increase in the 2022/23 short-term portion as per the audited annual financial
 statements. The remainder of the projection in the plan are based on the amortisation schedule for the
 loan repayments.
- Cash and cash equivalents and the beginning of the year has increase from R62.5 million to R76.1 million, representing an increase of R13.5 million. The increase is based on the figure of cash and cash equivalents as per the 2021/22 audited annual financial statements.

Table 7 above indicates that the municipality's cash at the end of the 2022/23 financial year will be R5.8 million. This means that the municipality will be able to cover all its short-term cash requirements during the year. This position has been achieved mainly through the reduction of internally funded expenditure as well and identifying additional revenue during the year. The cash position of the municipality will then start to improve to positive R92.3 million in 2024/25 and even further beyond 2024/25 with the implementation of it's the funding plan strategies.

9. Cash Backed Reserves Plan

Through its five-year plan, the municipality aims to ensure that adequate reserves are generated to cover for any unspent conditional grants, provisions and reserves that are required to be cash backed in terms of GRAP and the municipal policies. By far possible, the municipality will ensure that all provisions and reserves have been reliably and adequately provided for. The municipality will also ensure that its working capital position improves over the planning period.

Table 8: Cash-backed Reserves

Financial Impact of the Budget Funding Plan on the Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus (Table A8/B8)

Description	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Increase / (Decrease)	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5
R thousand	2022/23	2022/23	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Cash and investments available							
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-14 037 349	5 881 277	19 918 626	38 260 250	92 319 416	93 242 611	94 175 037
Other current investments > 90 days	-	18	-		-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments		72	-		-		
Cash and investments available:	-14 037 349	5 881 277	19 918 626	38 260 250	92 319 416	93 242 611	94 175 037
Application of cash and investments			-				
Unspent conditional transfers	26 732 000	206 298 387	179 566 387	156 298 387	106 298 387	71 298 369	21 298 369
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-				
Statutory requirements	17 103 140	22 674 485	5 571 345	23 808 209	24 998 620	22 726 018	20 660 016
Other working capital requirements	25 055 307	16 843 248	-8 212 059	-104 356 673	-144 248 795	128 793 567	<u>-95</u> 402 642
Other provisions	11 406 000	22 308 000	10 902 000	23 423 400	24 594 570	24 889 705	25 138 602
Long term investments committed		-	-		-		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	30 241 901	30 886 912	645 011	32 434 487	34 380 556	35 068 167	35 769 531
Total Application of cash and investments:	110 538 348	299 011 032	188 472 684	131 607 810	46 023 338	25 188 692	7 463 876
Surplus(shortfall)	-124 575 698	-293 129 755	-168 554 057	-93 347 560	46 296 079	68 053 918	86 711 161

Table 8 above indicates that the budget is currently unfunded by R293.1 million. With the implementation of strategies mentioned above, as well as the monitoring of this plan, the municipality is planning to have a funded budget by the year 2024/25, where it is projecting to generate a surplus of R46.2 million.

The following changes in table A8/B8 have been noted from the original budget and the projected adjustments budget:

- Cash has been adjusted to increase from negative R14.0 million to R5.8 million, representing an increase of R16.2 million. The increase is due to the increase is the revenue and the reduction in expenditure and indicated in table A4/B4 above. As the municipality commits to may payments for Eskom, reinstated employees and Uthukela Water while at the same time it implements other strategies, cash and cash equivalents is projected to increase from R5.8 million in the current year to R86.7 million in 2026/27 financial year.
- Unspent conditional grants are projected to increase from R26.7 million to R206.2 million, representing
 an increase of R179.5 million. The increase is based on the audited annual financial statements. In order
 to ensure that unspent grants are reduced, the municipality has budgeted to R25 million, R60 million,
 R50 million and R50 million to be spent towards unspent conditional grants in 2023/24, 2024/25, 2025/26
 and 2026/27 respectively. This will ensure that the balance of the unspent grants reduces as reflected in
 table A8/B8 above.

- Statutory requirements has been adjusted to increase from R17.1 million to R22.6 million, representing an increase of R5.5 million. The increase is attributable to the adjustments made in the revenue and expenditure items as indicated in table A4/B4 above.
- Other working capital requirements has been adjusted to increase from a positive R25.0 million to a
 positive R16.8, representing an increase of R8.2 million. This is due to the recalculation based on the
 revised audited annual financial statements, financial performance and cash flows.
- Other provisions is projected to increase from R11.4 million to R22.3 million, representing an increase of R10.9 million. The increase represents an additional provision of 30% of the leave provision reported in the 2021/22 annual financial statements, which not included in the original budget. Bonus provision was not included as it is already provided for under the employee costs.
- Reserves to be cash backed is projected to increase from R30.2 million to R30.8 million, representing an increase of R645 thousands. The increase is based on the correction as per the 2021/22 audited annual financial statements.

The municipality therefore appears to be currently unfunded until the end of 2023/24 financial year. With effect from 2024/25 and after the Eskom debt and about half of the backpays of reinstated employees are paid, the table reflects that the municipality will be fully funded and will be able to provide some provisions and reserves. A positive and improving trend is anticipated to continue as the municipality will continue to implement the strategies even beyond the period of the plan.

10. Reporting timeframes

It is imperative that the progress and challenges be reported on quarterly basis to council, through the Finance Portfolio Committee. Other platforms of reporting will be the Management Committee and the Executive Committee of Council. Reporting on the implementation of the funding plan and revised alignment shall also take place during the tabling of each and every budget and the adjustment budget until the objectives of the plan are achieved.

11. Conclusion

This plan has been crafted with a view to address specific challenges of the unfunded budget. Over-commitment to the Eskom debt, lower collection rate, loan repayments, and high operating expenditure base are but some of the causes of the situation the municipality finds itself in. The plan therefore aims at addressing most of the challenges and to change business processes and financial culture in the municipality. It is therefore critical that councillors, senior management buys into the plan and that its implementation filters through all the municipal levels. It is also recorded that the Chief Financial Officer will be responsible for driving its implementation.

Lastly, it is also important to mention that the municipality must not easily deviate from the plan. While the municipality might be challenged to amend the plan especially during the preparation of each budget, it is however very key that the strategies contained therein are not easily altered. This will ensure that the long term objectives of the plan are eventually attained. Council is also encouraged to make use of the quarterly progress reports to guide and monitor implementation of the plan.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE



I, Z W Mcineka, the Municipal Manager of **Newcastle Municipality**, hereby certify that the Adjustment budget and supporting documentation of 2022 /2023 Operating and Capital Budget have been prepared in accordance with Section 28 2(a) of the Municipal Finance Management Act No56 of 2003;and Regulation 21-26 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

Print Name : ZAMOKWAKHE WESLEY MCINEKA

Municipal Manager : NEWCASTLE MUNICIPALITY

Signature

Date 28 02 2023